AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2011

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION
- Independent Auditor's Report ..... 1 and 2
- Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 3 - 14
- Basic Financial Statements:
  - Government-wide Financial Statements:
    - Statement of Net Assets ..... 15 and 16
    - Statement of Activities ..... 17 and 18
  - Fund Financial Statements:
    - Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 19
    - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 20
    - Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 21
    - General Fund – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual 22
    - Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Funds 23
    - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets – Proprietary Funds 24
    - Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds ..... 25 and 26
    - Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets – Fiduciary Funds 27
    - Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets 28
  - Notes to Financial Statements ..... 29 - 86
- Required Supplementary Information:
  - Schedule of Funding Progress – Defined Benefit Retirement Plans 87
  - Schedule of Funding Progress – Other Post-employment Benefit Plan 88
- Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:
  - Nonmajor Governmental Funds
    - Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 89
    - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 90
    - Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds ..... 91 - 94
    - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds ..... 95 - 98
  - Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds
    - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Urban Services District 99
    - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Emergency Telephone System 100
    - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Fire Protection 101

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (Continued)
Budgetary Compliance – Special Revenue Funds (Continued)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Tax Allocation Districts 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Occupational Tax 103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Special Assessment 104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism 105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Housing and Neighborhood Development 106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Urban Development Action Grant 107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Federal Drug Fund 108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – State Drug Fund 109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – 5% Victim's Crime Assistance 110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Supplemental Juvenile Services 111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Building Inspection 112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Wireless Phase 113
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Perpetual Care – I 114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Downtown Development 115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Canine Forfeitures 116
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – NPDES Permit Fees 117
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Transportation and Tourism 118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Drug Court 119
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Urban Redevelopment Projects 120

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

Nonmajor Debt Service Funds

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds 121

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds 122

Budgetary Compliance – Debt Service Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – 2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service 123

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – 2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service 124

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – 2010 GO Bonds Debt Service 125

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service 126

Nonmajor Capital Project Funds

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds ..... 127 and 128

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds ..... 129 and 130

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Combining Statement of Net Assets – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 131 and 132

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Net Assets – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 133 and 134

Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 135 - 138

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Net Assets – Internal Service Funds ..... 139 and 140

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Fund Net Assets – Internal Service Funds ..... 141 and 142

Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds ..... 143 and 144

Schedule of Expenditures of Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax Proceeds ..... 145 - 151

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules (Continued)

Pension Trust Funds

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets – Pension Trust Funds 152

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets – Pension Trust Funds 153

Agency Funds

Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds 154

FINANCIAL SECTION

MAULDIN & JENKINS
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, LLC

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
of Augusta, Georgia
Augusta, Georgia

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of **Augusta, Georgia** (the "Government") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2011, which collectively comprise the Government's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Augusta, Georgia's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the component unit financial statements of the Richmond County Department of Health, the Augusta Canal Authority, the Downtown Development Authority, or the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, which represent 65% of the assets and 96% of the revenues of the Government's component units for the year ended December 31, 2011. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion on the basic financial statements, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for these component units, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Augusta, Georgia as of December 31, 2011, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As discussed in Note 1, Augusta, Georgia implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, as of January 1, 2011.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 28, 2012, on our consideration of Augusta, Georgia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in accessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis (pages 3 through 14) and the Required Supplementary Information (pages 87 and 88) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with the management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Augusta, Georgia's basic financial statements. The individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedules of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds are presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Official Code of Georgia 48-8-121 and are also not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedules of expenditures of special purpose local option sales tax proceeds are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC

Macon, Georgia
June 28, 2012

The Management's Discussion and Analysis of the Annual Financial Statements of Augusta, Georgia (the "Government") provides an overall narrative and analysis of the Government's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011. This discussion and analysis is designed to look at the Government's financial performance as a whole.

Financial Highlights

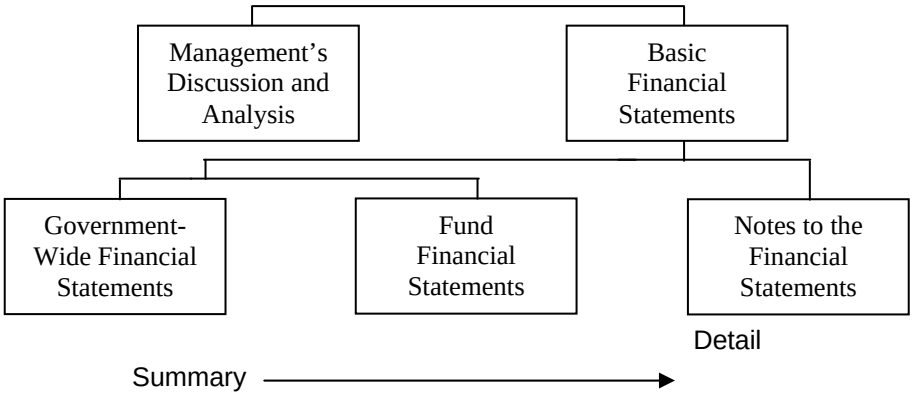
Key financial highlights for the year ended December 31, 2011 are as follows:

- The Government's combined net assets totaled $913 million.
- The Government's total net assets increased by $43 million, primarily due to capital spending funded by the Special Purpose Local Option Sales Tax revenues, federal aviation grants, and other tax revenues.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the Government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $234.8 million, a decrease of $46.2 million from the prior year. Approximately 13% of this total amount, or $29.5 million, is available for spending at the government's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance for the General Fund was $35.1 million, or 28% of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year. Of this amount, $4.7 million has been assigned for other purposes, leaving $29.9 million, or 85% of total General Fund balance, as undesignated.
- Combined Revenue totaled $380 million, of which governmental activities totaled $227 million and business-type activities totaled $153 million. Current year revenues increased approximately 7.8% from those of the prior year.
- Overall expenses totaled $336.8 million, of which governmental activities totaled $197 million and business-type activities totaled $140 million. Current year expenses increased approximately 5% over those of the prior year.
- Expenses of governmental activities exceeded program revenue by $141 million, resulting in the use of general revenues (mostly taxes).
- Total Outstanding Long-Term Debt, excluding compensated absences, increased approximately $3.7 million.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Government's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The basic financial statements present two different views of the Government through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the Government.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the Government's financial status.

The next statements are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of Augusta, Georgia's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the Government's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the appropriate basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide a broad view of the Government's operations in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statements provide both short-term and long-term information about the Government's financial position, which assists in assessing the economic condition at the end of the fiscal year. These statements are prepared using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This means the statements take into account all revenues and expenses connected with the fiscal year even if cash involved has not been received or paid. The government-wide financial statements include the following two statements:

The **Statement of Net Assets** presents information on all of the Government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Government is improving or deteriorating.

The **Statement of Activities** presents information showing how the Government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). This statement also presents a comparison between direct expense and program revenues for each function of the Government.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the Government's basic services such as general administration, judicial services, public safety, public works, health and welfare, culture and recreation, and housing and development. Property taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those services that the Government charges a fee to customers in order to provide. These include Water and Sewer, Augusta Regional Airport, Waste Management, Municipal Golf Course, Transit, Daniel Field Airport, and Garbage Collection. The final category is component units. The Augusta-Richmond County Board of Health is a public health department. Although legally separate from the Government, the Government appoints a voting majority of the board. Augusta Canal Authority, Downtown Development Authority, Urban Redevelopment Agency and the Richmond County Coliseum Authority are also component units for which the Government is fiscally responsible.

Fund Financial Statements

A Fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Government, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The fund financial statements focus on individual parts of the Government, reporting the Government's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. All of the funds of the Government can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds. These fund categories use different accounting approaches and should be interpreted differently.

Governmental Funds

Most of the basic services provided by the Government are financed through governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as government activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide statements, these funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash and the amount of funds left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting,* which focuses on current financial resources. Such information may be useful in evaluating the government's short-term financing requirements. These statements provide a detailed short-term view of the Government's finances that assists in determining whether there will be adequate financial resources available to meet the Government's current needs. The relationship between government activities in the government-wide financial statements and the governmental funds financial statements is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The Government has five governmental fund types: the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, the Capital Projects Funds, and the Permanent Fund. Only three individual funds are being considered major funds – the General Fund, Special Purposes Local Option Sales Tax Fund (SPLOST) Phase V, and Special Purposes Local Option Sales Tax Fund (SPLOST) Phase VI.

Proprietary Funds

The Government has two types of proprietary funds used to account for activities that operate similar to commercial enterprises found in the private sector. Funds that charge fees for services provided to outside customers including other local governments are known as Enterprise Funds. These funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Funds that charge fees for services provided to departments within the reporting government are known as Internal Service Funds. Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, thus there is no reconciliation needed between the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities and the proprietary fund financial statements, except for the allocation of internal service fund activity.

The Government has seven enterprise funds: Water and Sewer, Augusta Regional Airport, Waste Management, Municipal Golf Course, Transit, Daniel Field Airport, and Garbage Collection. The Government has seven internal service funds: Risk Management, Fleet Operations, Workers Compensation, Employee Health Benefits, Unemployment, Long-Term Disability Insurance and GMA Leases. The Water and Sewerage Fund and Augusta Regional Airport are the only funds being considered major funds for presentation purposes.

Fiduciary Funds

The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the Government as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and other departments. The Government is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and only by those to whom the assets belong. These funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources are not available to support the Government's operations or programs.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

Comparative data for the entity-wide governmental activities and the business-type activities is provided below.

	Governmental Activities 2011	Business-type Activities 2011	Total 2011	Governmental Activities 2010	Business-type Activities 2010	Total 2010
Current and other assets	$ 281,707,073	$ 145,667,121	$ 427,374,194	$ 324,825,577	$ 145,276,235	$ 470,101,812
Capital assets	459,452,601	714,768,897	1,174,221,498	404,851,431	699,750,171	1,104,601,602
Total assets	741,159,674	860,436,018	1,601,595,692	729,677,008	845,026,406	1,574,703,414
Long-term liabilities	84,238,601	512,609,885	596,848,486	85,215,880	517,890,205	603,106,085
Other liabilities	61,740,680	29,712,771	91,453,451	71,178,282	28,563,481	99,741,763
Total liabilites	145,979,281	542,322,656	688,301,937	156,394,162	546,453,686	702,847,848
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	396,157,412	207,909,398	604,066,810	392,520,278	194,948,749	587,469,027
Restricted	187,017,657	-	187,017,657	127,645,294	27,648,425	155,293,719
Unrestricted	12,005,324	110,203,964	122,209,288	53,117,274	75,975,546	129,092,820
Total net assets	$ 595,180,393	$ 318,113,362	$ 913,293,755	$ 573,282,846	$ 298,572,720	$ 871,855,566

Net Assets

Net assets may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the Government exceeded liabilities by $913 million as of December 31, 2011.

The largest portion of the Government's net assets, $604 million or 65.7%, reflects its investment in capital assets such as land, buildings, equipment and infrastructure (road, bridges, sidewalks, water lines and sewer lines) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Government uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Government's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the Government's net assets, $234 million or 25.6% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets, $76 million or 8.3%, may be used to meet the Government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Several particular aspects of the Government's financial operations positively influenced the total *unrestricted governmental net assets*:

- Continued diligence in the maintenance of 75 -90 days unreserved fund balance in the General Fund.
- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage of 99% for real and personal property.
- Continued low cost of debt due to the Government's high bond rating.

The Government's Changes in Net Assets
For the Years Ended December 31, 2011 and 2010

	Governmental Activities 2011	Business-type Activities 2011	Total 2011	Governmental Activities 2010	Business-type Activities 2010	Total 2010
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 38,632,684	$ 135,063,246	$ 173,695,930	$ 35,960,014	$ 127,336,857	$ 163,296,871
Operating grants and contributions	16,211,817	-	16,211,817	11,541,378	181,717	11,723,095
Capital grants and contributions	1,123,393	16,989,583	18,112,976	-	4,084,129	4,084,129
General revenues:						
Property taxes	54,612,446	-	54,612,446	53,931,423	-	53,931,423
Other taxes	114,694,779	-	114,694,779	112,576,281	-	112,576,281
Unrestricted governmental revenues	-	-	-	1,117,472	-	1,117,472
Unrestricted investment earnings	769,030	421,925	1,190,955	3,419,228	395,407	3,814,635
Miscellaneous	814,797	527,106	1,341,903	855,819	1,023,328	1,879,147
Total revenues	226,858,946	153,001,860	379,860,806	219,401,615	133,021,438	352,423,053
Expenses:						
General government	42,322,594	-	42,322,594	41,420,563	-	41,420,563
Judicial	17,802,714	-	17,802,714	17,197,271	-	17,197,271
Public safety	85,141,118	-	85,141,118	82,198,232	-	82,198,232
Public works	16,010,121	-	16,010,121	16,010,143	-	16,010,143
Health and welfare	1,693,863	-	1,693,863	1,934,339	-	1,934,339
Culture and recreation	14,709,524	-	14,709,524	20,351,136	-	20,351,136
Housing and development	17,413,919	-	17,413,919	12,054,659	-	12,054,659
Interest on long-term debt	1,894,943	-	1,894,943	1,539,180	-	1,539,180
Waste management	-	7,640,350	7,640,350	-	6,192,260	6,192,260
Water and sewer	-	87,756,698	87,756,698	-	81,438,293	81,438,293
Airports	-	21,857,398	21,857,398	-	18,281,091	18,281,091
Municipal golf course	-	579,141	579,141	-	629,179	629,179
Transit	-	5,705,414	5,705,414	-	4,935,179	4,935,179
Garbage Collection	-	16,255,453	16,255,453	-	15,519,972	15,519,972
Total expenses	196,988,796	139,794,454	336,783,250	192,705,523	126,995,974	319,701,497
Increase in net assets before transfers	29,870,150	13,207,406	43,077,556	26,696,092	6,025,464	32,721,556
Transfers	(6,333,236)	6,333,236	-	(4,952,501)	4,952,501	-
Increase in net assets	23,536,914	19,540,642	43,077,556	21,743,591	10,977,965	32,721,556
Net assets, January 1	573,282,846	298,572,720	871,855,566	551,539,255	287,594,755	839,134,010
Prior period adjustments	(1,639,367)	-	(1,639,367)	-	-	-
Net assets, January 1	571,643,479	298,572,720	870,216,199	551,539,255	287,594,755	839,134,010
Net assets, December 31	$ 595,180,393	$ 318,113,362	$ 913,293,755	$ 573,282,846	$ 298,572,720	$ 871,855,566

Changes in Net Assets

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the Government's net assets by $23.5 million, and thereby accounting for 54.6% of the total growth in the net assets of the Government. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

Governmental Revenues. Property taxes (24%) and other taxes (51%) continue as the main source of revenue of the Government, amounting to 75% in 2011, compared to 75.9% in 2010. Sales tax revenues contributed approximately $74.5 million to the increase in net assets.

Governmental Functional Expenses: As reflected in the summary of changes in Net Assets, the Government expended 52% of the appropriations for judicial and public safety expenditures. The Government continues to commit substantial financial resources for the safety of its citizens. Other expenditures accounted for the remaining 48%.

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased the Government's net assets by approximately $19.5 million accounting for 45.4% of the total growth in the government's net assets. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- The Waste Management Fund reported an increase in net assets of $3.7 million. This increase was due to maintaining volumes similar to 2009 volumes. The increase in volumes stemmed from a volume based discount issued in 2004. The increase was also due to an increased investment in capital assets specifically an upgrade to the Compressed Natural Gas collection system.
- The Water and Sewer Fund reported an increase in net assets of $170,130. This increase was largely due to an increase in user charges due to rate increases approved upon issuance of the most recent Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds in 2004.
- The Augusta Regional Airport Fund reported an increase in net assets of $12 million. This increase was due to increased investment in capital assets with the completion of capital projects.
- Garbage Collection net assets increase of $2.4 million.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Individual Funds

Augusta, Georgia uses fund accounting to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Government's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Government's financial requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The combined fund balance of all the governmental funds is $234.8 million, of which $29.4 million, or 12.5%, is unassigned.

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the Government. At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance of the General Fund was $35 million, of which $29.9 million or 85.2% was unassigned. A portion of the fund balance in the General Fund is assigned for risk benefit, in the amount of $4.7 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. As of December 31, 2011, total unassigned fund balance represents 23.8% of total general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the General Fund increased $1.7 million (5.1%) Key factors to this result include cost reduction measures that were implemented and observed throughout the year. This increase in fund balance represents 1.12% of the 2011 budget. Also a reduced transfer of funds to the transit department due to the receipt and recognition as revenue of grant reimbursements was a contributing factor.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year, the Government revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of five categories: 1) amendments to appropriate fund balance for encumbrances from the prior year; 2) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget resolution once exact information is available; 3) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; 4) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services; and 5) amendments to transfer appropriations between departments. The fifth category has no effect on the final budget and, therefore, is not addressed in this narrative.

The actual operating revenues for the General Fund were less than the budgeted amount by $2.5 million or 1.95%. The individual sources within the revenues fluctuated both positively and negatively. No individual source materially varied from the final budget.

The 2011 adopted budget (November 16, 2010) projected Ad Valorem tax revenues remain at 2010 levels with no projected growth in the tax digest and a 3% increase in sales tax revenues. As the economy continued the slow recovery, the Augusta Commission was unwilling to consider a tax increase and approved significant expenditure reduction and use of $1.5 million in fund balance to fund a budgeted deficit. In July 2011 the Augusta Commission voted to increase the 2011 mill rate by .019 mills to the roll back rate levels.

Capital Projects Funds

The Government uses Capital Projects Funds to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities that are not financed by Proprietary Funds. Major funds included in the fund financial statements are the SPLOST Fund Phase V and SPLOST Fund Phase VI. The proceeds of the special purpose 1% sales tax are accounted for in Capital Projects Funds until improvement projects are completed. The SPLOST Fund Phase V's fund balance is $34.6 million and the SPLOST Fund Phase VI's fund balance is $60.6 million, all of which is held for specific construction and improvement projects and capital acquisitions.

Proprietary Funds

The activities of the Government that render services to the general public on a user charge basis, or that require periodic determination of revenues for public policy are accounted for as Enterprise Funds. The Government's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net assets at the end of the year were as follows: Water and Sewer System Fund, $50.4 million; Augusta Regional Airport, $6.2 million; Nonmajor Enterprise funds, $7.4 million. The total growth in net assets for previously mentioned funds were $170 thousand, $12 million and $7.3 million, respectively. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the Government's business-type activities.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Government's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2011 amounts to $1.17 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress. Infrastructure assets are items that are normally immovable and of value only to the Government, such as roads, bridges, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and other similar items.

Major capital asset transactions during the year included construction of infrastructure, buildings, acquisition of public safety vehicles, construction of water and sewerage systems, and construction of a new airport terminal and building.

Additional information on the Government's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

The Government's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)
December 31, 2011

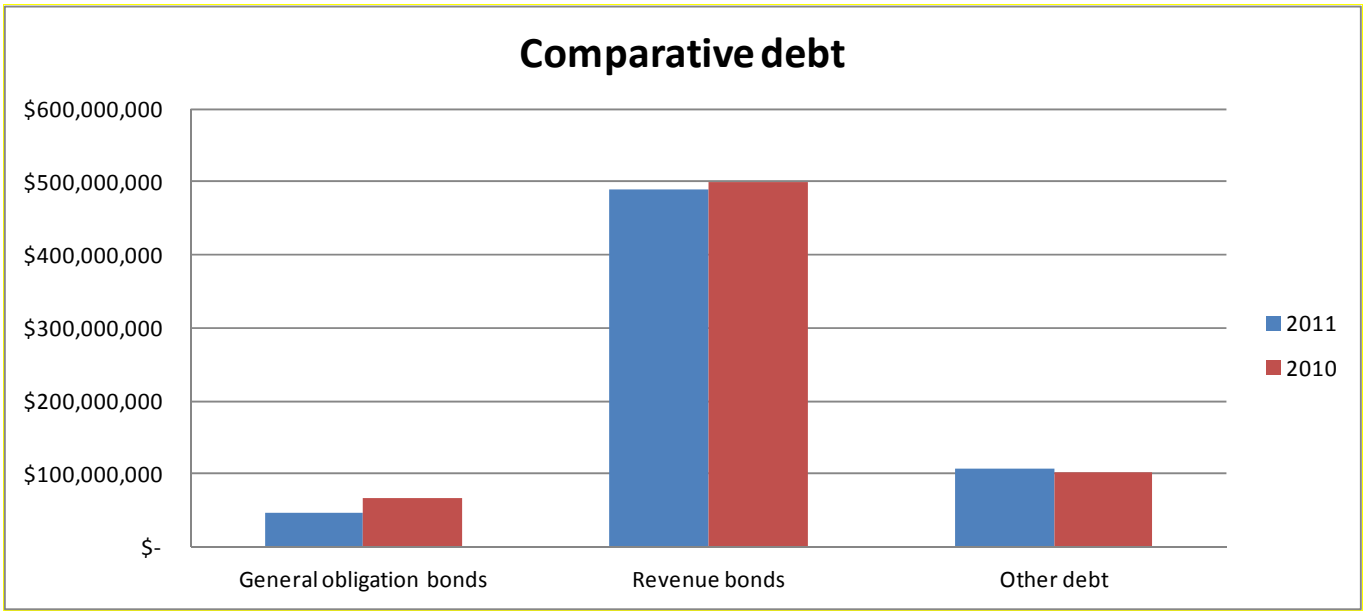
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Land	$ 21,332,064	$ 18,932,470	$ 40,264,534
Land and site improvements	8,344,129	2,591,554	10,935,683
Buildings	47,455,061	44,051,092	91,506,153
Building improvements	17,890,980	1,344,586	19,235,566
Water and sewerage systems	-	542,253,598	542,253,598
Landfill cells	-	7,309,087	7,309,087
Infrastructure	74,017,237	10,608,215	84,625,452
Vehicles, machinery and equipment	14,527,491	17,540,600	32,068,091
Richmond County Public Facilities	-	-	-
Construction in progress	275,885,639	70,137,695	346,023,334
	$ 459,452,601	$ 714,768,897	$ 1,174,221,498

Long-Term Debt

As of December 31, 2011, the Government had a total of $648.6 million in outstanding long-term debt. Of this amount, $467.9 million consists of revenue bonds backed by the revenues of the water and sewer system.

The Government's Outstanding Debt
General Obligation and Revenue Bonds
December 31, 2011

	Governmental Activities		Businesss-type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
General obligation bonds	$ 46,740,601	$ 67,431,441	$ -	$ -	$ 46,740,601	$ 67,431,441
Revenue bonds	21,410,000	22,120,000	467,890,950	476,580,545	489,300,950	498,700,545
Other debt	49,461,533	44,583,011	57,333,003	52,265,030	106,794,536	101,726,563
Total debt	$ 117,612,134	$ 134,134,452	$ 525,223,953	$ 528,845,575	$ 642,836,087	$ 667,858,549



The Government bond rating was upgraded from A1 by Moody's Investor Service to Aa2 in June 2010. This bond rating was also confirmed by Fitch Rating Service. The bond ratings are clear indications of the sound financial condition of the Government. The high ratings are a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the Government's outstanding debt.

The State of Georgia limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 10 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the Government is $453 million based on the 2011 County-wide bond digest of $4.53 billion.

Additional information regarding the Government's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 of the notes to the financial statements of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the continued stability of the Government.

- There is a budgeted use of existing fund balance in the 2011 adopted budget, and a slight increase of the county wide millage rate.
- Two companies announced the construction of manufacturing facilities in Augusta:
  - Rockwood Pigments - $120 million investment
  - Starbucks Coffee, Inc - $172 million investment
- The downtown area has within a one mile radius the following capital projects under construction:
  - The Government backed project
    - Trade, Event and Exhibit Center - $38 Million
    - Reynolds Street Parking Deck - $10 Million
- The Government has received the following national rankings:
  - Where to Retire Magazine: 8 Enticing Money-Saver Towns
  - RelocateAmerica: Top 10 Places to Live for 2011 (ranked 7th)
  - The Brookings Institute: One of the nation's most resilient cities for the eighth straight time.
  - RelocateAmerica: Top Places to Live
  - Business Insider : The 20 Cities That Are Having An Awesome Recovery (ranked #6)
  - Southern Business & Development: Ten Pro-Business Communities in the south without a beach.
- The Government has an unemployment rate of 9.1 %, slightly lower than the state average of 9.4%.
- The 2011 tax digest increased by .26%.
- In 2011 the monthly Local Option Sales Tax collections increased at a rate of 1.52% over 2010, as compared to other similar governments whose sales tax collection changed at rates of -.065% to 5.93%.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2012

Each year, the Government's overall goal is to provide essential services to our citizens as cost effectively and professionally as possible. The Augusta Commission works diligently to plan for the future while ensuring current programs and services are working as smoothly as possible. We continually seek to improve. We are pleased that through our fiscal responsibility we are able to maintain our current level of service without an increase in taxes.

Governmental Activities: The Ad Valorem Taxes are projected to remain steady at the 2011 level. Other taxes are expected to remain steady or slightly increase with an expected 3% increase in sales tax revenues. The FY 2012 budget for the general fund is expected to be slightly above the 2011 level due to funding for the operating deficit of the transit department, and the continued rise in the cost of fuel and operating supplies. The general economic climate for the city government of 2011 is expected to be stable. The unassigned fund balance should decrease slightly by $2.1 million due to budgeted use of fund balance to balance the General fund instead of increasing the county's millage rate.

Business – type Activities: Overall Water and Sewer revenue is projected to increase by more than 3% due to the increased rates.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Government's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Finance Director, Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, 530 Greene Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to the Richmond County Board of Health should be directed to the Department of Health at 950 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Georgia 30901. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to Augusta Canal Authority should be directed to Augusta Canal Authority, 1450 Greene Street, Suite 400, Augusta, Georgia 30903. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report relating to Downtown Development Authority should be directed to Downtown Development Authority, 936 Broad Street, Suite 107, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 18,141,949	$ 54,370,440	$ 72,512,389
Investments	160,432,037	4,007,695	164,439,732
Taxes receivable	9,133,387	-	9,133,387
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	5,455,537	24,979,314	30,434,851
Interest receivable	156,275	-	156,275
Notes receivable	3,395,697	7,074	3,402,771
Due from other governments	3,953,449	2,289,007	6,242,456
Due from component units	3,393,786	-	3,393,786
Due from primary government	-	-	-
Internal balances	9,591,397	(9,591,397)	-
Inventories	67,937	3,704,417	3,772,354
Prepaid expenses	396,591	49,686	446,277
Restricted assets, cash and cash equivalents	61,197,003	46,586,106	107,783,109
Deferred charges, unamortized balance	662,740	18,918,113	19,580,853
Other assets	5,729,288	346,666	6,075,954
Capital assets			
Nondepreciable	297,217,703	89,070,165	386,287,868
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	162,234,898	625,698,732	787,933,630
Total assets	$ 741,159,674	$ 860,436,018	$ 1,601,595,692
LIABILITIES			
Accounts and retainage payable	$ 10,536,310	$ 11,089,237	$ 21,625,547
Accrued liabilities	5,052,044	6,009,466	11,061,510
Unearned revenues	6,953,193	-	6,953,193
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Due to component units	96,312	-	96,312
Due to primary government	-	-	-
Claims payable	8,030,818	-	8,030,818
Other liabilities	24,979,682	-	24,979,682
Note payable due within one year	-	2,807,119	2,807,119
Note payable due in more than one year	-	30,888,899	30,888,899
Capital leases due within one year	-	860,489	860,489
Capital leases due in more than one year	-	4,412,042	4,412,042
Bonds payable due within one year	800,000	8,090,000	8,890,000
Bonds payable due in more than one year	67,350,601	459,800,950	527,151,551
Compensated absences due within one year	5,292,321	856,460	6,148,781
Compensated absences due in more than one year	-	-	-
Landfill postclosure care costs due in more than one year	-	17,507,994	17,507,994
Certificates of participation due in more than one year	16,888,000	-	16,888,000
Total liabilities	145,979,281	542,322,656	688,301,937
NET ASSETS			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	396,172,807	207,909,398	604,082,205
Restricted for:			
Judicial	247,888	-	247,888
Perpetual care	870,538	-	870,538
Public safety	16,303,582	-	16,303,582
Capital outlay	169,283,098	25,229,957	194,513,055
Debt service	312,551	21,356,149	21,668,700
Other purposes	-	-	-
Unrestricted	11,989,929	63,617,858	75,607,787
Total net assets (deficit)	$ 595,180,393	$ 318,113,362	$ 913,293,755

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Component Units				
Richmond County Department of Health	Augusta Canal Authority	Downtown Development Authority	Urban Redevelopment Authority	Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority
$ 2,153,083	$ 1,166,449	$ 171,159	$ -	$ 3,005,248
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	129,463
18,049	164,318	15,200	-	158,927
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,521,585	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	96,312
-	-	-	-	-
-	46,601	-	-	-
-	47,113	-	-	45,770
-	760,201	-	3,893,888	-
-	-	-	200,952	-
51,540	-	-	-	-
1,947,997	845,289	-	-	1,770,738
7,496,321	13,439,502	2,982,702	-	7,270,487
$ 13,188,575	$ 16,469,473	$ 3,169,061	$ 4,094,840	$ 12,476,945
$ 621,841	$ 12,023	$ 24,262	$ -	$ 1,146,180
-	21,477	34,511	57,125	-
-	-	-	-	-
957,089	-	5,236	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	48,798	-	3,344,988	-
-	-	-	-	-
33,982	-	-	-	-
-	152,575	-	-	-
-	470,461	-	-	-
43,675	-	-	-	-
276,670	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	320,000	-
-	-	-	7,365,000	-
352,482	26,265	-	-	-
173,610	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
2,459,349	731,599	64,009	11,087,113	1,146,180
9,123,973	13,661,755	2,982,702	-	9,041,225
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,605,253	-	-	-	-
-	760,201	-	-	-
-	1,315,918	122,350	(6,992,273)	2,289,540
$ 10,729,226	$ 15,737,874	$ 3,105,052	$ (6,992,273)	$ 11,330,765

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Primary government:					
Governmental activities:					
General government	$ 42,302,533	$ 15,473,569	$ 1,189,804	$ 262,506	$ (25,376,654)
Judicial	17,808,304	2,632,134	328,892	-	(14,847,278)
Public safety	85,141,118	12,187,474	6,109,540	288,929	(66,555,175)
Public works	16,010,121	2,231,323	2,540,262	225,515	(11,013,021)
Health and welfare	1,693,863	78,709	370,735	319,600	(924,819)
Culture and recreation	14,709,524	1,648,890	320,297	26,843	(12,713,494)
Housing and development	17,428,390	4,380,585	5,352,287	-	(7,695,518)
Interest on long-term debt	1,894,943	-	-	-	(1,894,943)
Total governmental activities	196,988,796	38,632,684	16,211,817	1,123,393	(141,020,902)
Business-type activities:					
Water and sewer system	87,756,698	87,607,757	-	50,000	-
Augusta Regional Airport	21,677,467	19,722,430	-	13,845,237	-
Waste management	7,640,350	11,123,689	-	-	-
Municipal golf course	579,141	375,363	-	-	-
Transit	5,705,414	690,093	-	2,931,233	-
Daniel Field Airport	179,931	77,728	-	163,113	-
Garbage collection	16,255,453	15,466,186	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	139,794,454	135,063,246	-	16,989,583	-
Total primary government	$ 336,783,250	$ 173,695,930	$ 16,211,817	$ 18,112,976	(141,020,902)
Component units:					
Richmond County Department of Health	$ 15,578,297	$ 4,074,393	$ 11,676,499	$ -	-
Augusta Canal Authority	2,107,393	1,140,798	358,814	-	-
Downtown Development Authority	386,932	-	216,855	72,431	-
Urban Redevelopment Authority	5,706,216	343,040	550,000	-	-
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority	4,788,809	2,865,355	-	96,312	-
Total component units	$ 28,567,647	$ 8,423,586	$ 12,802,168	$ 168,743	-
		General revenues:			
		Property taxes			54,612,446
		Franchise taxes			22,198,697
		Sales taxes			74,551,668
		Insurance premium taxes			9,185,906
		Other taxes			8,758,508
		Unrestricted investment earnings			769,030
		Gain on sale of capital assets			814,797
		Transfers			(6,333,236)
		Total general revenues			164,557,816
		Change in net assets			23,536,914
		Net assets (deficit), beginning of year, as restated			571,643,479
		Net assets (deficit), end of year			$ 595,180,393

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets							
Business-Type Activities	Total	Richmond County Department of Health	Augusta Canal Authority	Downtown Development Authority	Urban Redevelopment Authority	Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority
$ -	$ (25,376,654)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	(14,847,278)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(66,555,175)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(11,013,021)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(924,819)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(12,713,494)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(7,695,518)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(1,894,943)	-	-	-	-	-
-	(141,020,902)	-	-	-	-	-
(98,941)	(98,941)	-	-	-	-	-
11,890,200	11,890,200	-	-	-	-	-
3,483,339	3,483,339	-	-	-	-	-
(203,778)	(203,778)	-	-	-	-	-
(2,084,088)	(2,084,088)	-	-	-	-	-
60,910	60,910	-	-	-	-	-
(789,267)	(789,267)	-	-	-	-	-
12,258,375	12,258,375	-	-	-	-	-
12,258,375	(128,762,527)	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	172,595	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(607,781)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(97,646)	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	(4,813,176)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,827,142)
-	-	172,595	(607,781)	(97,646)	(4,813,176)	(1,827,142)
-	54,612,446	-	-	-	-	-
-	22,198,697					
-	74,551,668	-	-	-	-	-
-	9,185,906	-	-	-	-	-
-	8,758,508	-	-	-	-	1,894,114
421,925	1,190,955	7,548	-	1,534	1,389	24,566
527,106	1,341,903	4,273	-	-	-	-
6,333,236	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,282,267	171,840,083	11,821	-	1,534	1,389	1,918,680
19,540,642	43,077,556	184,416	(607,781)	(96,112)	(4,811,787)	91,538
298,572,720	870,216,199	10,544,810	16,345,655	3,201,164	(2,180,486)	11,239,227
$ 318,113,362	$ 913,293,755	$ 10,729,226	$ 15,737,874	$ 3,105,052	$ (6,992,273)	$ 11,330,765

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	General	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,590,052	$ 5,483,319	$ -	$ 7,623,786	$ 16,697,157
Investments	15,391,090	26,690,567	21,413,258	83,499,317	146,994,232
Taxes receivable	3,409,007	-	3,759,927	1,964,453	9,133,387
Accounts receivable	3,677,797	36,496	-	1,774,877	5,489,170
Interest receivable	40,777	115,498	-	-	156,275
Notes receivable	-	-	-	3,395,697	3,395,697
Due from other governments	2,764,657	-	-	1,188,792	3,953,449
Due from other funds	12,395,641	-	-	-	12,395,641
Due from component units	3,344,988	-	-	-	3,344,988
Prepaid expenditures	395,906	-	-	685	396,591
Inventory	67,937	-	-	-	67,937
Restricted cash	-	4,466,579	36,677,816	20,052,608	61,197,003
Total assets	$ 45,077,852	$ 36,792,459	$ 61,851,001	$ 119,500,215	$ 263,221,527
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	$ 3,011,743	$ 2,188,752	$ 1,197,632	$ 3,773,189	$ 10,171,316
Accrued liabilities	4,064,383	-	14,616	609,241	4,688,240
Deferred revenues	2,914,582	-	-	4,586,907	7,501,489
Due to other funds	22,656	-	-	5,959,317	5,981,973
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	44,356	44,356
Total liabilities	10,013,364	2,188,752	1,212,248	14,973,010	28,387,374
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid expenditures	395,906	-	-	685	396,591
Inventory	67,937	-	-	-	67,937
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	99,918	99,918
Restricted for:					
Judicial	-	-	-	247,888	247,888
Perpetual care	-	-	-	870,538	870,538
Public safety	-	-	-	16,303,582	16,303,582
Capital outlay	-	34,603,707	60,638,753	74,040,638	169,283,098
Debt service	-	-	-	312,551	312,551
Committed to:					
Public works	-	-	-	5,938,583	5,938,583
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	135,592	135,592
Housing and development	-	-	-	3,209,117	3,209,117
Capital outlay				3,773,320	3,773,320
Assigned to:					
Public safety - jail	-	-	-	21,739	21,739
Housing and development	-	-	-	18,777	18,777
Risk management	4,700,000	-	-	-	4,700,000
Unassigned	29,900,645	-	-	(445,723)	29,454,922
Total fund balances	35,064,488	34,603,707	60,638,753	104,527,205	234,834,153
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 45,077,852	$ 36,792,459	$ 61,851,001	$ 119,500,215	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	459,091,283
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	6,291,074
Net other post employment benefit obligation is not a financial liability in governmental fund activities and is therefore not reported in governmental funds.	(24,957,840)
Net pension liability is not a financial liability in governmental fund activities and is therefore not reported in governmental funds.	(21,842)
Certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and are therefore not reported in the funds.	(81,163,750)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of fleet management, insurance, and participation in the Georgia Municipal Association Certificates of Participation program to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.	1,107,315
Net assets of governmental activities	$ 595,180,393

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	General	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Property taxes	$ 37,392,940	$ -	$ -	$ 17,129,714	$ 54,522,654
Franchise taxes	22,198,697	-	-	-	22,198,697
Sales taxes	27,941,924	-	37,712,910	8,896,834	74,551,668
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	-	9,185,906	9,185,906
Other taxes	4,349,810	-	-	4,408,698	8,758,508
Licenses and permits	1,420,144	-	-	3,423,270	4,843,414
Intergovernmental	5,485,456	36,496	-	11,167,969	16,689,921
Charges for services	18,489,911	-	-	7,125,479	25,615,390
Fines and forfeitures	5,019,818	-	-	700,479	5,720,297
Interest revenue	313,383	242,923	137,846	439,715	1,133,867
Other revenues	930,881	567,944	-	954,758	2,453,583
Total revenues	123,542,964	847,363	37,850,756	63,432,822	225,673,905
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	30,743,213	-	-	1,710,812	32,454,025
Judicial	16,144,428	-	-	327,817	16,472,245
Public safety	55,219,088	-	-	26,843,616	82,062,704
Public works	7,251,717	-	-	5,162,513	12,414,230
Health and welfare	2,189,447	-	-	-	2,189,447
Culture and recreation	12,656,582	-	-	24,581	12,681,163
Housing and development	1,505,180	-	-	15,948,693	17,453,873
Capital outlay	-	21,854,636	9,099,548	36,624,260	67,578,444
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	20,215,000	20,215,000
Interest	-	-	-	2,932,334	2,932,334
Fiscal agent fees	-	-	-	42,070	42,070
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	89,806	89,806
Total expenditures	125,709,655	21,854,636	9,099,548	109,921,502	266,585,341
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,166,691)	(21,007,273)	28,751,208	(46,488,680)	(40,911,436)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from sale of assets	447,763	-	-	387,966	835,729
Loss on sale of investments	-	-	-	(837)	(837)
Transfers in	6,044,188	-	-	32,806,359	38,850,547
Transfers out	(2,632,056)	(9,695,850)	(12,976,700)	(19,716,539)	(45,021,145)
Total other financing sources (uses)	3,859,895	(9,695,850)	(12,976,700)	13,476,949	(5,335,706)
Net change in fund balances	1,693,204	(30,703,123)	15,774,508	(33,011,731)	(46,247,142)
Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated	33,371,284	65,306,830	44,864,245	137,538,936	281,081,295
Fund balance, end of year	$ 35,064,488	$ 34,603,707	$ 60,638,753	$ 104,527,205	$ 234,834,153

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds.	$	(46,247,142)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.		56,287,305
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net assets.		(44,922)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		89,792
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		22,898,093
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		(9,346,420)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of fleet management, insurance, and participation in the Georgia Municipal Association Certificates of Participation program to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		(99,792)
Change in net assets of governmental activities	$	23,536,914

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final	2010
	Original	Final	Actual	Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ 36,389,880	$ 36,389,880	$ 37,392,940	$ 1,003,060	$ 37,841,223
Franchise taxes	23,008,480	23,008,480	22,198,697	(809,783)	21,175,805
Sales taxes	26,977,000	26,977,000	27,941,924	964,924	27,241,926
Other taxes	4,215,000	4,215,000	4,349,810	134,810	3,634,897
Licenses and permits	1,440,580	1,514,580	1,420,144	(94,436)	1,516,948
Intergovernmental	3,750,645	6,642,581	5,485,456	(1,157,125)	3,844,271
Charges for services	18,901,150	18,907,150	18,489,911	(417,239)	18,524,472
Fines and forfeitures	4,625,000	4,625,000	5,019,818	394,818	6,341,232
Interest and penalties	721,000	721,000	313,383	(407,617)	48,610
Other revenues	2,285,200	3,002,200	930,881	(2,071,319)	73,828
Total revenues	122,313,935	126,002,871	123,542,964	(2,459,907)	120,243,212
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	26,868,965	31,090,392	30,743,213	347,179	27,454,137
Judicial	17,443,440	16,874,054	16,144,428	729,626	15,652,278
Public safety	58,671,718	57,171,203	55,219,088	1,952,115	55,757,652
Public works	7,013,895	8,692,323	7,251,717	1,440,606	5,726,070
Health and welfare	2,131,970	2,231,486	2,189,447	42,039	1,838,640
Culture and recreation	13,425,387	13,196,550	12,656,582	539,968	12,855,994
Housing and development	1,697,110	1,685,413	1,505,180	180,233	1,369,858
Total expenditures	127,252,485	130,941,421	125,709,655	5,231,766	120,654,629
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(4,938,550)	(4,938,550)	(2,166,691)	2,771,859	(411,417)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Capital leases	-	-	-	-	917,469
Proceeds from the sale of assets	2,107,000	2,107,000	447,763	(1,659,237)	-
Transfers in	9,354,525	9,538,525	6,044,188	(3,494,337)	3,636,100
Transfers out	(6,522,975)	(6,706,975)	(2,632,056)	4,074,919	(2,522,347)
Total other financing sources (uses)	4,938,550	4,938,550	3,859,895	(1,078,655)	2,031,222
Net change in fund balances	-	-	1,693,204	1,693,204	1,619,805
Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated	33,371,284	33,371,284	33,371,284	-	31,751,479
Fund balance, end of year	$ 33,371,284	$ 33,371,284	$ 35,064,488	$ 1,693,204	$ 33,371,284

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 24,556,797	$ 6,767,169	$ 23,046,474	$ 54,370,440	$ 1,444,792
Investments	1,989,193	1,703,401	315,101	4,007,695	13,437,805
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	19,149,443	1,131,684	4,698,187	24,979,314	15,165
Interest receivable	3,324	3,750	-	7,074	-
Due from other funds	-	22,656	-	22,656	1,906,496
Due from other governments	-	2,289,007	-	2,289,007	-
Prepaid expenses	22,577	-	27,109	49,686	-
Inventory	3,017,927	432,778	253,712	3,704,417	-
Restricted cash	17,891,309	19,255,689	9,439,108	46,586,106	-
Total current assets	66,630,570	31,606,134	37,779,691	136,016,395	16,804,258
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Deferred issuance costs	4,766,223	780,354	353,692	5,900,269	-
Prepaid bond interest	13,017,844	-	-	13,017,844	-
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-	847,604
Other assets	346,666	-	-	346,666	5,729,288
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	36,194,620	22,961,954	29,913,591	89,070,165	-
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	559,516,666	44,525,628	21,656,438	625,698,732	361,318
Total noncurrent assets	613,842,019	68,267,936	51,923,721	734,033,676	6,938,210
Total assets	680,472,589	99,874,070	89,703,412	870,050,071	23,742,468
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Accounts and retainage payable	3,372,849	5,672,589	2,043,799	11,089,237	461,306
Accrued expenses	5,881,547	89,573	38,346	6,009,466	11,054
Due to other funds	6,446,131	755,436	1,141,253	8,342,820	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	5,742,778
Capital lease payable - current portion	860,489	-	-	860,489	-
Notes payable - current portion	2,807,119	-	-	2,807,119	-
Bonds payable - current portion	7,590,000	-	500,000	8,090,000	-
Compensated absences - current portion	541,001	212,959	102,500	856,460	-
Total current liabilities	27,499,136	6,730,557	3,825,898	38,055,591	6,215,138
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Advance from other funds	196,069	122,309	484,870	803,248	-
Capital lease payable - long term portion	4,412,042	-	-	4,412,042	-
Notes payable - long term portion	30,888,899	-	-	30,888,899	-
Bonds payable - long term portion	430,029,267	19,605,000	10,166,683	459,800,950	-
Landfill postclosure care costs - long term portion	-	-	17,507,994	17,507,994	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	16,888,000
Total long term liabilities	465,526,277	19,727,309	28,159,547	513,413,133	16,888,000
Total liabilities	493,025,413	26,457,866	31,985,445	551,468,724	23,103,138
NET ASSETS					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	119,123,470	47,882,582	40,903,346	207,909,398	361,318
Restricted for capital outlay	12,981,055	12,248,902	-	25,229,957	-
Restricted for debt service	4,910,254	7,006,787	9,439,108	21,356,149	-
Unrestricted	50,432,397	6,277,933	7,375,513	64,085,843	278,012
Total net assets	$ 187,447,176	$ 73,416,204	$ 57,717,967	318,581,347	$ 639,330
Adjustment to reflect consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds				(467,985)	
Net assets of business type activities				$ 318,113,362	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for services	$ 87,431,800	$ 19,623,862	$ 27,722,948	$ 134,778,610	$ 32,317,911
Miscellaneous	175,957	98,568	10,111	284,636	9,057
Total operating revenues	87,607,757	19,722,430	27,733,059	135,063,246	32,326,968
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel costs	13,116,761	4,088,876	4,230,323	21,435,960	500,930
Cost of sales and service	9,398,581	2,075,279	16,679,021	28,152,881	5,194,527
Supplies	8,461,868	11,948,610	5,435,833	25,846,311	3,024,612
Claims and damages	-	-	-	-	946,895
Administration	5,996,332	259,650	676,733	6,932,715	22,672,642
Depreciation expense	26,152,763	2,158,471	2,826,689	31,137,923	15,395
Total operating expenses	63,126,305	20,530,886	29,848,599	113,505,790	32,355,001
Operating income (loss)	24,481,452	(808,456)	(2,115,540)	21,557,456	(28,033)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Capital contributions	50,000	13,845,237	3,094,346	16,989,583	-
Bond issuance costs amortization	(945,732)	(109,582)	-	(1,055,314)	-
Gain on disposal of assets	76,508	-	450,598	527,106	23,990
Interest expense	(23,681,773)	(1,037,094)	(511,939)	(25,230,806)	(231,502)
Interest income	189,675	137,612	94,638	421,925	280,452
Total nonoperating revenues	(24,311,322)	12,836,173	3,127,643	(8,347,506)	72,940
Income before transfers	170,130	12,027,717	1,012,103	13,209,950	44,907
TRANSFERS					
Transfers in	-	-	6,458,236	6,458,236	-
Transfers out	-	-	(125,000)	(125,000)	(162,638)
Total transfers	-	-	6,333,236	6,333,236	(162,638)
Change in net assets	170,130	12,027,717	7,345,339	19,543,186	(117,731)
NET ASSETS, beginning of year, as restated	187,277,046	61,388,487	50,372,628		757,061
NET ASSETS, end of year	$ 187,447,176	$ 73,416,204	$ 57,717,967		$ 639,330

Adjustment to reflect consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	(2,544)
Change in net assets of business type activities	$ 19,540,642

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	$ 88,918,517	$ 15,485,133	$ 27,272,139	$ 131,675,789	$ 32,490,755
Payments to suppliers	(25,400,117)	(10,092,515)	(22,169,161)	(57,661,793)	(32,155,417)
Payments to employees	(13,073,995)	(4,055,198)	(4,293,533)	(21,422,726)	(500,156)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	50,444,405	1,337,420	809,445	52,591,270	(164,818)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers in	-	-	6,458,236	6,458,236	-
Transfers out	-	-	(125,000)	(125,000)	(162,638)
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities	-	-	6,333,236	6,333,236	(162,638)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Acquisitions of capital assets	(22,240,706)	(17,197,216)	(6,846,238)	(46,284,160)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	76,508	-	578,109	654,617	23,990
Principal payments on capital leases	(826,846)	-	-	(826,846)	-
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	7,141,481	-	-	7,141,481	-
Principal payments on notes payable	(774,096)	-	-	(774,096)	-
Principal payments on bonds payable	(7,285,000)	-	(785,000)	(8,070,000)	-
Payments of bond issuance cost	-	-	(75,000)	(75,000)	-
Capital grants received	50,000	13,845,237	3,094,346	16,989,583	-
Interest paid	(23,001,482)	(1,037,095)	(355,828)	(24,394,405)	(231,502)
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	(46,860,141)	(4,389,074)	(4,389,611)	(55,638,826)	(207,512)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of investments	(15,693)	(1,703,401)	(315,101)	(2,034,195)	-
Proceeds from sales of investments	-	-	-	-	218,873
Interest received	192,893	133,862	95,221	421,976	280,452
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	177,200	(1,569,539)	(219,880)	(1,612,219)	499,325
Change in cash and cash equivalents	3,761,464	(4,621,193)	2,533,190	1,673,461	(35,643)
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Beginning of year	38,686,642	30,644,051	29,952,392	99,283,085	1,480,435
End of year	$ 42,448,106	$ 26,022,858	$ 32,485,582	$ 100,956,546	$ 1,444,792
Classified as:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 24,556,797	$ 6,767,169	$ 23,046,474	$ 54,370,440	$ 1,444,792
Restricted cash	17,891,309	19,255,689	9,439,108	46,586,106	-
	$ 42,448,106	$ 26,022,858	$ 32,485,582	$ 100,956,546	$ 1,444,792

(Continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	$ 24,481,452	$ (808,456)	$ (2,115,540)	$ 21,557,456	$ (28,033)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation	26,152,763	2,158,471	2,826,689	31,137,923	15,395
Department of Defense revenue used to reduce note payable	(2,455,980)	-	-	(2,455,980)	-
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(632,593)	(756,003)	1,105,166	(283,430)	(15,165)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	-	(22,656)	-	(22,656)	1,730,906
Increase in advance from other funds	-	-	-	-	(847,604)
Increase in due from other governments	-	(2,086,404)	-	(2,086,404)	-
Decrease in prepaid expenses	227,358	-	-	227,358	1,525
Increase in inventory	(223,391)	(101,194)	(13,619)	(338,204)	-
Increase in other assets	-	-	-	-	(3,186,411)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(1,547,303)	4,278,049	(355,185)	2,375,561	(316,992)
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	2,326	14,169	(271,354)	(254,859)	(3,441)
Increase in claims payable	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in postclosure liabilities	-	-	1,262,584	1,262,584	-
Increase in deferred revenues	-	-	-	-	3,190,877
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	4,203,264	(1,494,543)	(930,791)	1,777,930	(705,875)
Increase (decrease) in advance to other funds	196,069	122,309	(635,295)	(316,917)	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	40,440	33,678	(63,210)	10,908	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 50,444,405	$ 1,337,420	$ 809,445	$ 52,591,270	$ (164,818)
NONCASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Principal payments on notes payable	$ 1,737,040	$ -	$ -	$ 1,737,040	$ -
Interest paid	718,940	-	-	718,940	-
	$ 2,455,980	$ -	$ -	$ 2,455,980	$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Agency Funds	Pension Trust Funds	Private-purpose Trust Fund Joseph R. Lamar
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 7,680,482	$ 6,101,056	$ 1,593
Investments, at fair value:			
Government securities	-	8,677,296	5,000
Common stock	-	39,992,663	
Mortgage backed securities	-	1,622,988	
Corporate bonds	-	5,560,859	-
Accounts receivable	-	2,069,103	-
Taxes receivable	12,732,561	-	-
Interest receivables	-	204,235	-
Total assets	$ 20,413,043	$ 64,228,200	$ 6,593
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 7,680,482	$ 944,747	$ -
Uncollected taxes	12,732,561	-	-
Total liabilities	20,413,043	944,747	-
NET ASSETS			
Held in trust for pension benefits (see Schedule of Funding Progress on page 87)	-	63,283,453	-
Held in trust for other purposes	-	-	6,593
	$ -	$ 63,283,453	$ 6,593

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Pension Trust Funds	Private-purpose Trust Fund Joseph R. Lamar
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Employer	$ 3,611,263	$ -
Employee	301,274	-
Total contributions	3,912,537	-
Investment earnings:		
Interest	672	309
Net decrease in fair value of investments	(139,925)	-
Net investment earnings	(139,253)	309
Total additions	3,773,284	309
DEDUCTIONS		
Benefits	7,365,713	-
Administrative expenses	472,634	-
Total deductions	7,838,347	-
Change in net assets	(4,065,063)	309
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	67,348,516	6,284
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 63,283,453	$ 6,593

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Augusta, Georgia (the "Government") is located in the east central section of the state on the south bank of the Savannah River, which serves as the boundary between Georgia and South Carolina. Augusta is on the fall line and has a landscape dotted with foothills which descend to the coastal plain. Augusta is the head of the navigation on the Savannah River and is 135 miles east of Atlanta, 127 miles northwest of the port of Savannah, and 72 miles southwest of Columbia, South Carolina. Augusta is the trade center for 13 counties in Georgia and five in South Carolina, a section known as the Central Savannah River Area.

The Government was created by legislative act in the State of Georgia in 1995 from the unification of the two governments, the City of Augusta, Georgia and Richmond County, Georgia. On June 20, 1995, the citizens of Richmond County and the City of Augusta voted to consolidate into one government named Augusta, Georgia. The officials for the new government were elected and, based on the charter, took office on January 1, 1996. The unified government combined all functions and began financial operations January 1, 1996.

The Government is governed by a full-time Mayor, with a term of four years, and a 10-member Commission, who serve on a part-time basis and are elected to staggered terms of four years. The Mayor and Commission appoint an Administrator who serves as a full-time administrative officer and is responsible for the daily operations of the Government.

The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Government's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present Augusta, Georgia and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Government's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the Government.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The **Richmond County Department of Health** (RCDH) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1955. The RCDH is governed by a 12-member board consisting of one member of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Government provides financial support to the RCDH and appoints a majority of the members. The RCDH has a June 30 year-end. Separate financial statements for the RCDH can be obtained from its administrative office at 950 Laney Walker Blvd., Augusta, Georgia 30901.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

The **Augusta Canal Authority** (the "Canal Authority") was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1989. The Canal Authority is governed by a 12-member board. The Government provides financial support to the Canal Authority and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the Canal Authority can be obtained from its administrative office at 1450 Greene Street, Suite 400, Augusta, Georgia 30903.

The **Downtown Development Authority** (DDA) was established pursuant to the Downtown Development Authority Law (O.C.G.A. section 36-42-1, et seq. as amended with the power and authority to issue interest-bearing revenue bonds in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Revenue Bond Law of the State of Georgia (O.C.G.A. Sections 38-82-60 through 38-82-85). The DDA is governed by a seven-member board consisting of one member of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Government provides financial support to the DDA and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements for the DDA can be obtained from its administrative office at 936 Broad Street, Suite 107, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

The **Urban Redevelopment Authority** (URA) was established pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission April 1, 2010, activating the URA in accordance with the O.C.G.A Chapter 61 Title 36; Section 36-61-17(b), "Urban Redevelopment Law". The URA is governed by a five-member board. The Government appoints a majority of the members and the URA is fiscally dependent on the Government. Separate financial statements for the URA are not prepared.

The **Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority** (the "Coliseum Authority) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1973. The Coliseum Authority is governed by a seven-member board. The Government appoints a majority of the members and the Coliseum Authority is fiscally dependent on the Government. The Coliseum Authority has a June 30 year-end. Separate financial statements for the Coliseum Authority can be obtained from the Civic Center, 601 Seventh St., Augusta, Georgia 30901.

Blended Component Units

The **Augusta Port Authority** (Port Authority) was established pursuant to an act of the General Assembly of the State of Georgia in 1959. The mission of the Port Authority is to manage the resources and assets of the Savannah River and adjacent riverfront, to encourage and promote riverfront development, recreation, and tourism in the City of Augusta by way of economic development activities, events and special programs. The Port Authority is governed by a 12-member board. The Government provides financial support to the Port Authority and appoints a majority of the members. Separate financial statements of the Port Authority are not prepared.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Blended Component Units (Continued)

Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. is a nonprofit organization, tax exempt under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3). The purpose of this organization is to construct and maintain buildings and equipment to be leased by the Government, the Department of Family and Children Services, and the Richmond County Board of Education. Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. is part of the reporting entity of Augusta, Georgia, due to the degree of control the Government has over the Board of Directors of Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc.

Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. issued Certificates of Participation to provide funds for the Government to refund the 1990 Certificates of Participation issue and for certain capital projects. The related assets are included in the financial statements of the Government as part of governmental activities. The Certificates of Participation were retired during 2001.

Separate financial statements for Richmond County Public Facilities, Inc. can be obtained from Augusta, Georgia, Finance Department, 530 Greene Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of changes in net assets) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and the fiduciary fund financial statements, although the agency funds have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial* resources measurement focus and the *modified accrual* basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and investment income associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the Government.

The Government reports the following major governmental funds:

The ***General Fund*** is the Government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The ***Special Sales Tax Phase V Fund*** accounts for receipts and disbursements of the one percent (1%) sales tax collected began March 2006 and expired December 2010. The revenue sources are sales tax and earned interest, and expenditures will be for capital outlay projects, primarily for public facilities, public works, recreation, and outside agency projects. The funds will also be used to repay $44 million bonds issued for the expansion at the Webster Detention Center and the construction of the Augusta Convention Center. Additionally, the funds will be used for the repayment of $8 million bonds issued by the Canal Authority.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The ***Special Sales Tax Phase VI Fund*** accounts for the receipts and disbursements of the one percent (1%) sales tax approved by the taxpayers on June 16, 2009. Collections began January 1, 2011. The City of Augusta bonded $30.5 million in 2009 and $22 million in 2010 of the estimated $184.7 million SPLOST. The revenue sources are sales tax and earned interest and expenditures will be primarily for the following: $10 million dollars was returned to the general fund as a reimbursement for the one time use of general fund balance for the purchase and demolition of the Gilbert Manor Housing projects by the Medical College of Georgia for the expansion of MCG's dental school; $18 million for renovations to the municipal building; $17 million to replace emergency services vehicles; and $10.9 million to parks and recreation. Of the estimated $184.7 million dollars, $124 million will go towards infrastructure and $60.7 million will go towards non infrastructure projects.

The Government reports the following major business-type funds:

The ***Water and Sewer System Fund*** is used to account for the activity of providing water and sewer services to the residents of the Government. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, operations, maintenance, financing and related debt service, and billing and collection.

The ***Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field Fund*** accounts for the operations of Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field, the only airport within the County from which service from the major airlines is available.

Additionally, the Government reports the following fund types:

The ***special revenue funds*** account for revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specific purposes.

The ***capital project funds*** are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The ***permanent fund*** accounts for the principal originally donated for the sale of perpetual care contracts at government-owned cemeteries after October 1, 1970. The principal must be maintained intact and invested.

The ***agency funds*** are used to account for the collection and disbursement of monies by the Government on behalf of other governments and individuals, such as cash bonds, traffic fines, support payments and ad valorem and property taxes.

The ***pension trust funds*** account for all activities of the Government's employees' pension plans.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The ***private purpose trust fund*** accounts for resources legally held in trust to finance awards for children attending Joseph R. Lamar School. The principal amount of the gift is to be maintained intact and invested. Investment earnings are used for the awards.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the *option* of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The Government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services provided. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Government maintains a cash and investment pool in which the General Fund and all funds share. Each fund's portion of the pool is displayed on its respective balance sheet as cash and cash equivalents and includes non-pooled cash and investments separately held. Funds which have an excess of outstanding checks over bank balance have had these balances reclassified as a due to the General Fund for purposes of financial statement presentation. Interest income is allocated to each fund monthly based on its average monthly balance.

For the purposes of financial statement presentation, the Government considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less, or with insignificant early withdrawal penalties, to be cash equivalents. Exceptions include the Government's pension plans which classify only cash as cash equivalents in order to appropriately report investment activity. Cash equivalents include amounts in certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, and U.S. Treasury bills, and are stated at cost which approximates market. All deposits are stated at cost plus accrued interest, which reasonably estimates fair value.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

D. Cash and Cash Equivalents (Continued)

The state statutes authorize the Government to invest in obligations of the United States government and agencies thereof, general obligations of the State of Georgia or any of its political subdivisions, or banks and savings and loan associations to the extent that they are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Additionally, the Government does not consider investments maintained in the Georgia Extended Asset Pool (GEAP) to be cash equivalents due to the nature of the investments and their maturities.

E. Investments

Statutes authorize the Government to invest in U.S. Government obligations, U.S. Government agency obligations, State of Georgia obligations, and the Local Government Investment Pool of the State of Georgia (Georgia Fund 1). Georgia Fund 1, created by OCGA 36-83-8, is a stable net asset value investment pool which follows Standard & Poor's criteria for AAAm rated money market funds. However, Georgia Fund 1 operates in a manner consistent with Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and is considered to be a 2a-7 like pool. The pool is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. The pool's primary objectives are safety of capital, investment income, liquidity and diversification while maintaining principal ($1.00 per share value). Net asset value is calculated weekly to ensure stability. The pool distributes earnings (net of management fees) on a monthly basis and determines participants' shares sold and redeemed based on $1.00 per share. The pool is regulated by the Office of State Treasurer.

GEAP was also created under the OCGA 36-83-8, but investments are restricted to those enumerated by OCGA 50-5A-7 and Chapter 17 of Title 50. GEAP is managed by the State of Georgia as a variable net asset value fund. These funds are managed similarly to the management of the Georgia Fund 1 accounts. GEAP is available to all public entities that have a minimum of $1,000,000 in funds available for investment for a period of one (1) year or longer. The value of an investment in GEAP will fluctuate over time, and it is possible to lose money by investing in the fund. Investments in this fund are not guaranteed or insured by any bank, the FDIC, the State of Georgia or any other government agency.

Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Mortgages are valued on the basis of future principal and interest payments, and are discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. The fair value of real estate investments is based on independent appraisals. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair values.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

E. Investments (Continued)

In accordance with Official Code of Georgia Annotated Public Retirement System Investment Authority Law, Public Retirement Systems may invest in 1) United States or Canadian corporations or their obligations, with limits as to the corporations' size and credit rating; 2) Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements for direct obligations of the United States government and for obligations unconditionally guaranteed by agencies; 3) FDIC insured cash assets or deposits; 4) Bonds, notes, warrants, loans or other debt issued or guaranteed by the United States government; 5) Taxable bonds, notes, warrants or other securities issued and guaranteed by any state, the District of Columbia, Canada or any province in Canada; 6) Bonds, debentures, or other securities issued or insured or guaranteed by an agency, authority, unit, or corporate body created by the government of the United States of America; 7) Investment grade collateralized mortgage obligations; 8) Obligations issued, assumed or guaranteed by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Financial Corporation; 9) Bonds, debentures, notes and other evidence of indebtedness issued, assumed, or guaranteed by any solvent institution existing under the laws of the United States
of America or of Canada, or any state or province thereof, which are not in default and are secured to a certain level; 10) Secured and unsecured obligations issued by any solvent institution existing under the laws of the United States of America or of Canada, or any state or province thereof, bearing interest at a fixed rate, with mandatory principal and interest due at a specified time with additional limits; 11) Equipment trust obligations or interests in transportation equipment, wholly or in part within the United States of America, and the right to receive determinated portions or related income; 12) Loans that are secured by pledge or securities eligible for investment; 13) Purchase money mortgages or like securities received upon the sale or exchange of real property acquired; 14) Secured mortgages or mortgage participation, pass-through, conventional pass-through, trust certificate, or other similar securities with restrictions; 15) Land and buildings on such land used or acquired for use as a fund's office for the convenient transaction of its own business with restrictions; 16) Real property and equipment acquired under various circumstances.

Investments in the pension trust funds are reported at fair value. Cash deposits are reported at carrying amount which reasonably estimates fair value.

F. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

G. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both governmental-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are accounted for using the consumption method

H. Inventory

Inventory in Proprietary Funds is valued at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market. Inventory in the General Fund, which is valued at cost (first-in, first-out method) consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

I. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Government as assets with an initial, individual cost of $5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to January 1, 2001, consist of the streets network that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to January 1, 1980. The streets network is reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend useful lives are expensed as incurred.

Major outlays for capital assets and major improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction period of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. No interest expense was capitalized during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2011.

Depreciation is provided on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Primary Government	
Land and site improvements	30 years
Vehicles	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Machinery and equipment	10 years
Buildings and improvements	30 years
Water and Sewer systems	30 - 70 years
Infrastructure	30 years

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

J. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

K. Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the Government provides for the accumulation of up to 43 days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the Government's government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as leave is earned. The Government has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

No accrual has been established for accumulated sick leave of employees since it is the Government's policy to record the cost of sick leave only when it is used.

L. Fund Equity

The Government implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, as of January 1, 2011. This new standard changed the overall definitions and classifications of governmental fund balances.

Fund equity at the governmental fund financial reporting level is classified as "fund balance." Fund equity for all other reporting is classified as "net assets."

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

L. Fund Equity (Continued)

Fund Balance – Generally, fund balance represents the difference between the assets and liabilities under the current financial resources measurement focus of accounting. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the Government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

- ***Nonspendable*** – Fund balances are reported as nonspendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (i.e., items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

- ***Restricted*** – Fund balances are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the Government or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

- ***Committed*** – Fund balances are reported as committed when they can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Augusta-Richmond Government Commission through the adoption of a resolution. Only the Augusta-Richmond County Commission may modify or rescind the commitment.

- ***Assigned*** – Fund balances are reported as assigned when amounts are constrained by the Government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Through resolution, the Government has authorized the Administrator and Finance Director to assign fund balances.

- ***Unassigned*** – Fund balances are reported as unassigned as the residual amount when the balances do not meet any of the above criterion. The Government reports positive unassigned fund balance only in the General Fund. Negative unassigned fund balances may be reported in all funds.

Flow Assumptions – When both restricted and unrestricted amounts of fund balance are available for use for expenditures incurred, it is the Government's policy to use restricted amounts first and then unrestricted amounts as they are needed. For unrestricted amounts of fund balance, it is the Government's policy to use fund balance in the following order: 1) committed, 2) assigned, and 3) unassigned.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

L. Fund Equity (Continued)

Net Assets – Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities in reporting which utilizes the economic resources measurement focus. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used (i.e., the amount that the Government has spent) for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net assets are reported as restricted using the same definition as used for restricted fund balance as described in the section above. All other net assets are reported as unrestricted.

The Government applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

M. Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Assets

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net assets – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. One element of that reconciliation explains that "certain long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this $81,163,750 difference are as follows:

Accrued interest payable	$ (352,750)
Bonds payable	(63,910,000)
Unamortized discount on bonds	(4,240,601)
Unamortized bond issuance costs	662,740
Compensated absences	(5,292,321)
Claims and judgements payable	(8,030,818)
Net adjustment to reduce *fund balance - total governmental funds* to arrive at *net assets - governmental activities*	$ (81,163,750)

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net assets of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this $56,287,305 difference are as follows:

Capital outlay	$ 68,072,386
Depreciation expense	(11,785,081)
Net adjustment to increase *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities*	$ 56,287,305

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets." The details of this $22,898,093 difference are as follows:

Bond issuance costs	$ 89,806
Amortization of bond premiums	1,185,840
Amortization of bond issuance cost	(158,856)
Payment of arbitrage claim	1,566,303
Principal payments	
Bonds payable	20,215,000
Net adjustment to increase *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities*	$ 22,898,093

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities (Continued)

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this $9,346,420 difference are as follows:

Accrued interest	$	284,816
Compensated absences		(675,260)
Claims and judgements		(3,568,183)
Net pension asset		97
Net other postemployment benefit liability		(5,387,890)
Net adjustment to decrease *net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities*	$	(9,346,420)

NOTE 3. LEGAL COMPLIANCE - BUDGETS

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The Government generally follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Budgetary hearings are held in August to discuss departmental budgets.

2. The Administrator presents the tentative budget to the Commission in October.

3. The permanent budget is legally adopted by the Commission prior to the start of the next fiscal year.

4. All budget revisions or changes must be approved as required by Georgia law and administrative policy. Transfer of budgeted amounts within operating categories within departments can be requested by department directors. Transfer of budget amounts involving capital outlay or salaries require approval of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. The Augusta-Richmond County Commission must approve revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department or fund. Budgets for capital items may be reappropriated in the ensuing year’s budget. Departments may request for other budget items to be reappropriated in the form of a budget adjustment, contingent of the Commission’s approval.

5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds.

NOTE 3. LEGAL COMPLIANCE – BUDGETS (CONTINUED)

A. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting (Continued)

6. Budgets for these funds are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Budget information for expenditures represents the operating budget (as amended) as approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. A budget was not adopted for the Tax Allocation Districts Fund due there being no expenditures during the year ended December 31, 2011.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. Encumbrances are recorded when purchase orders are issued but are not considered expenditures until liabilities for payments are incurred. Encumbrances for outstanding purchase orders do not lapse at year end.

C. Excess Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended December 31, 2011, the following special revenue fund had excess of actual expenditures over appropriations, which were funded by available fund balance:

	Excess
Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism	
Housing and development	$ 283,247

NOTE 4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Total deposits and investments as of December 31, 2011, are summarized as follows:

Amounts as presented on the entity-wide statement of net assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 72,512,389
Investments	164,439,732
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	107,783,109
Amounts as presented on the fiduciary statement of net assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents - Agency Fund	7,680,482
Cash and cash equivalents - Pension Trust Funds	6,101,056
Investments - Pension Trust Funds	55,853,806
Cash and cash equivalents - Private-purpose Trust Fund	1,593
Investments - Private-purpose Trust Fund	5,000
Total	$ 414,377,167

Cash deposited with financial institutions	$ 194,078,629
Investments held at financial institutions	69,872,994
Investments held by the State of Georgia	81,128,934
Investments in Mutual Funds	69,296,610
	$ 414,377,167

As of December 31, 2011, the Government held the following investments (in thousands):

		Investment Maturities (in Years)						
Investment Type	**Fair Value**	**Less than 1**	**1 - 5**	**6 - 10**	**16 - 20**	**21 - 25**	**26 - 30**	**Rating**
Entity wide:								
Georgia Extended Asset Pool	$ 12,941	$ 12,941	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	AA+f
Georgia Fund 1	68,188	68,188	-	-	-	-	-	AAAm
Guaranteed Inv. Contract	13,438	-	-	-	13,438	-	-	AA-
Certificates of deposit	69,873	48,276	21,597	-	-	-	-	N/A
	164,440	129,405	21,597	-	13,438	-	-	
Pension Trust Funds:								
Government securities	$ 8,677	$ 3,722	$ 4,382	$ 174	$ 399	$ -	$ -	AA+
Common stock	39,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Mortgage backed securities	1,623	-	-	-	-	496	1,127	AA+
Corporate bonds	512	252	260	-	-	-	-	AA+
Corporate bonds	317	-	317	-	-	-	-	AA
Corporate bonds	676	-	676	-	-	-	-	AA-
Corporate bonds	1,195	101	1,094	-	-	-	-	A+
Corporate bonds	881	553	328	-	-	-	-	A
Corporate bonds	1,980	-	1,980	-	-	-	-	A-
	55,854	4,628	9,037	174	399	496	1,127	
Private Purpose Trust Fund:								
Government securities	$ 5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5	$ -	$ -	AA+
	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	
Total fair value	$ 220,299	$ 134,033	$ 30,634	$ 174	$ 13,842	$ 496	$ 1,127	

NOTE 4. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Credit Risk. State statutes authorize the Government to invest in obligations of the State of Georgia or other states; obligations issued by the U.S. government; obligations fully insured or guaranteed by the U.S. government or by a government agency of the United States; obligations of any corporation of the U.S. government; prime bankers' acceptances; the local government investment pool established by state law; repurchase agreements; and obligations of other political subdivisions of the State of Georgia.

Interest Rate Risk. The Government's investment policy states that the Government will structure its portfolio to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to their maturity. The policy also emphasizes the purchase of shorter term or more liquid investments. The policy does not place formal limits on investment maturities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. The Government does not have a formal custodial credit risk policy. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all deposits and investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities. As of December 31, 2011, the Government did not have any balances exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB pronouncements.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits – Component Units. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the component units will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes require all deposits and investments (other than federal or state government instruments) to be collateralized by depository insurance, obligations of the U.S. government, or bonds of public authorities, counties, or municipalities. As of June 30, 2011, the Department of Health and as of December 31, 2011, the DDA and URA did not have any balances exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured and uncollateralized as defined by GASB pronouncements. As of December 31, 2011, the Canal Authority's bank balance of $2,070,335 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: $36,507 was uninsured and uncollateralized; $1,533,828 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution, by its trust department or agency, but not in the Canal Authority's name. As of June 30, 2011, the Coliseum Authority's bank balance of $3,041,243 was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows: $159,915 was uninsured and uncollateralized; and $1,864,558 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the financial institution, by its trust department or agency, but not in the Coliseum Authority's name.

NOTE 5. RECEIVABLES

Receivables consisted of the following at December 31, 2011:

	General	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Other Governmental Funds
Receivables:				
Taxes	$ 3,952,466	$ -	$ 3,759,927	$ 2,207,452
Accounts	3,975,516	36,496	-	1,774,877
Interest	40,777	115,498	-	-
Notes	-	-	-	3,395,697
Due from other governments	2,764,657	-	-	1,188,792
Gross receivables	10,733,416	151,994	3,759,927	8,566,818
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(841,178)	-	-	(242,999)
Net total receivable	$ 9,892,238	$ 151,994	$ 3,759,927	$ 8,323,819

	Water and Sewer System	Augusta Regional Airport	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total
Receivables:				
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,919,845
Accounts	19,911,686	1,132,219	4,898,187	31,728,981
Interest	3,324	3,750	-	163,349
Notes	-	-	-	3,395,697
Due from other governments	-	2,289,007	-	6,242,456
Gross receivables	19,915,010	3,424,976	4,898,187	51,450,328
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(762,243)	(535)	(200,000)	(2,046,955)
Net total receivable	$ 19,152,767	$ 3,424,441	$ 4,698,187	$ 49,403,373

Property taxes attached as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, 2011. Property taxes were levied on September 8, 2011, and payable on or before November 15, 2011. The Government bills and collects its own property taxes. Property taxes levied for 2011 are recorded as receivables, net of estimated uncollectibles. The net receivables collected during the year ended December 31, 2011, and collected by February 29, 2012, are recognized as revenues in the year ended December 31, 2011. Net receivables estimated to be collected subsequent to February 29, 2012, are recorded as revenue when received. Prior year levies were recorded using substantially the same principles, and remaining receivables are reevaluated annually.

Notes receivable of the primary government consist of the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Housing Rehabilitation Program loans to individuals and owners. Financing has been provided by various federal and state grants.

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the Government's governmental activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 21,332,064	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,332,064
Construction in progress	211,668,096	64,980,601	-	(763,058)	275,885,639
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	233,000,160	64,980,601	-	(763,058)	297,217,703
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Land and site improvements	13,102,939	130,965	-	94,714	13,328,618
Buildings	86,093,816	-	-	26,956	86,120,772
Building improvements	23,791,493	96,562	-	185,493	24,073,548
Vehicles	37,683,594	2,210,655	(560,946)	-	39,333,303
Machinery and equipment	16,960,560	262,961	(5,500)	93,547	17,311,568
Information tech - hardware	4,201,103	204,710	-	-	4,405,813
Information tech - software	3,388,627	76,110	-	297,848	3,762,585
Furniture and fixtures	1,934,017	-	-	-	1,934,017
Infrastructure	103,850,169	109,822	-	64,500	104,024,491
Richmond County Public Facilities	12,655,483	-	-	-	12,655,483
Total capital assets, being depreciated	303,661,801	3,091,785	(566,446)	763,058	306,950,198
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land and site improvements	(4,289,589)	(694,900)	-	-	(4,984,489)
Buildings	(36,057,464)	(2,608,247)	-	-	(38,665,711)
Building improvements	(5,246,059)	(936,509)	-	-	(6,182,568)
Vehicles	(30,213,757)	(2,365,873)	516,391	-	(32,063,239)
Machinery and equipment	(10,015,204)	(1,176,230)	5,133	-	(11,186,301)
Information tech - hardware	(3,787,385)	(313,595)	-	-	(4,100,980)
Information tech - software	(3,054,323)	(205,413)	-	-	(3,259,736)
Furniture and fixtures	(1,496,601)	(112,938)	-	-	(1,609,539)
Infrastructure	(26,635,878)	(3,371,376)	-	-	(30,007,254)
Richmond County Public Facilities	(12,655,483)	-	-	-	(12,655,483)
Total accumulated depreciation	(133,451,743)	(11,785,081)	521,524	-	(144,715,300)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	170,210,058	(8,693,296)	(44,922)	763,058	162,234,898
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 403,210,218	$ 56,287,305	$ (44,922)	$ -	$ 459,452,601

The beginning balances of buildings, as well as accumulated depreciation for buildings and Richmond County Public Facilities have been restated to account for capital assets that were improperly excluded from governmental activities in the prior year. The above schedule includes the net book value of capital assets related to internal service funds as of December 31, 2011 of $361,318.

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the Government's business-type activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 18,813,269	$ 119,201	$ -	$ -	$ 18,932,470
Construction in progress	51,302,399	38,317,786	(3,343)	(19,479,147)	70,137,695
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	70,115,668	38,436,987	(3,343)	(19,479,147)	89,070,165
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Site improvements	5,813,471	15,290	-	445,721	6,274,482
Building improvements	2,110,040	282,147	-	361,635	2,753,822
Landfill Cell IIC	9,399,876	-	-	-	9,399,876
Landfill Cell IIIC	5,616,841	-	-	-	5,616,841
Landfill Cell 2A	-	-	-	3,595,731	3,595,731
Buildings	83,255,248	24,765	-	2,497,696	85,777,709
Vehicles	18,443,633	2,958,286	(2,231,923)	39,458	19,209,454
Machinery and equipment	33,866,394	1,552,669	(826,481)	7,892	34,600,474
Furniture and fixtures	1,221,676	5,395	-	-	1,227,071
Water and sewerage system	711,438,569	2,962,493	-	12,465,625	726,866,687
Contributed water and sewerage system	10,563,423	-	-	-	10,563,423
Infrastructure	26,777,737	-	-	-	26,777,737
Information tech - hardware	287,676	-	-	-	287,676
Information tech - software	559,888	46,128	-	65,389	671,405
Total capital assets, being depreciated	909,354,472	7,847,173	(3,058,404)	19,479,147	933,622,388
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Site improvements	(3,351,598)	(331,330)	-	-	(3,682,928)
Building improvements	(1,344,774)	(64,462)	-	-	(1,409,236)
Landfill Cell IIC	(9,399,876)	-	-	-	(9,399,876)
Landfill Cell IIIC	(1,529,029)	(374,456)	-	-	(1,903,485)
Landfill Cell 2A	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	(39,414,065)	(2,312,552)	-	-	(41,726,617)
Vehicles	(13,830,029)	(1,493,622)	2,231,923	-	(13,091,728)
Machinery and equipment	(21,505,124)	(2,755,463)	702,313	-	(23,558,274)
Furniture and fixtures	(940,323)	(74,510)	-	-	(1,014,833)
Water and sewerage system	(164,308,349)	(22,726,093)	-	-	(187,034,442)
Contributed water and sewerage system	(7,924,360)	(217,710)	-	-	(8,142,070)
Infrastructure	(15,462,952)	(706,570)	-	-	(16,169,522)
Information tech - hardware	(194,498)	(46,569)	-	-	(241,067)
Information tech - software	(514,992)	(34,586)	-	-	(549,578)
Total accumulated depreciation	(279,719,969)	(31,137,923)	2,934,236	-	(307,923,656)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	629,634,503	(23,290,750)	(124,168)	19,479,147	625,698,732
Business-type activities capital assets, net	$ 699,750,171	$ 15,146,237	$ (127,511)	$ -	$ 714,768,897

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	$ 881,923
Judicial	1,281,561
Public safety	3,233,945
Public works	4,061,112
Health and welfare	124,410
Culture and recreation	2,150,306
Housing and development	51,824
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$ 11,785,081
Business-type activities:	
Water and sewer system	$ 26,152,763
Augusta Regional Airport	2,158,471
Waste management	1,011,754
Municipal golf course	32,245
Transit	831,729
Daniel Field Airport	94,916
Garbage collection	856,045
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	$ 31,137,923

B. Discretely Presented Component Units

Richmond County Department of Health

Capital asset activity for the Richmond County Department of Health for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	$ 1,947,997	$ -	$ -	$ 1,947,997
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,947,997	-	-	1,947,997
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	9,846,066	-	-	9,846,066
Improvements	556,193	-	-	556,193
Equipment	708,182	5,644	-	713,826
Vehicles	152,393	18,360	(51,795)	118,958
Total capital assets, being depreciated	11,262,834	24,004	(51,795)	11,235,043
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(2,503,148)	(251,255)	-	(2,754,403)
Improvements	(438,004)	(27,810)	-	(465,814)
Equipment	(354,486)	(87,694)	-	(442,180)
Vehicles	(111,728)	(11,696)	47,099	(76,325)
Total accumulated depreciation	(3,407,366)	(378,455)	47,099	(3,738,722)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	7,855,468	(354,451)	(4,696)	7,496,321
Department of Health capital assets, net	$ 9,803,465	$ (354,451)	$ (4,696)	$ 9,444,318

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta Canal Authority

Capital asset activity for the Augusta Canal Authority for the year ended December 31, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 658,643	$ -	$ -	$ 658,643
Construction in progress	169,183	17,463	-	186,646
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	827,826	17,463	-	845,289
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	936,783	-	-	936,783
Leasehold improvements	3,968,156	4,699	-	3,972,855
Boats	697,071	-	-	697,071
Vehicles	24,621	14,500	-	39,121
Machinery	19,575	17,410	(2,683)	34,302
Computer equipment	18,649	-	(11,348)	7,301
Office equipment	4,601	-	-	4,601
Furniture and fixtures	32,676	-	-	32,676
Infrastructure	10,197,044	397,451	-	10,594,495
Total capital assets, being depreciated	15,899,176	434,060	(14,031)	16,319,205
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(8,985)	(23,420)	-	(32,405)
Leasehold improvements	(1,122,484)	(147,160)	-	(1,269,644)
Boats	(196,342)	(27,883)	-	(224,225)
Vehicles	(21,525)	(2,231)	-	(23,756)
Machinery	(17,483)	(980)	2,305	(16,158)
Computer equipment	(17,558)	(578)	11,348	(6,788)
Office equipment	(4,602)	-	-	(4,602)
Furniture and fixtures	(26,624)	(1,835)	-	(28,459)
Infrastructure	(1,021,695)	(251,971)	-	(1,273,666)
Total accumulated depreciation	(2,437,298)	(456,058)	13,653	(2,879,703)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	13,461,878	(21,998)	(378)	13,439,502
Canal Authority capital assets, net	$ 14,289,704	$ (4,535)	$ (378)	$ 14,284,791

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Downtown Development Authority

Capital asset activity for the Downtown Development Authority for the year ended December 31, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Port Royal parking deck	$ 2,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,600,000
Riverfront parking deck	3,816,000	-	-	3,816,000
Clock	41,393	-	(41,393)	-
Furniture and equipment	7,920	-	-	7,920
Total capital assets, being depreciated	6,465,313	-	(41,393)	6,423,920
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Port Royal parking deck	(1,365,000)	(65,000)	-	(1,430,000)
Riverfront parking deck	(1,908,000)	(95,400)	-	(2,003,400)
Clock	(28,127)	-	28,127	-
Furniture and equipment	(6,686)	(1,132)	-	(7,818)
Total accumulated depreciation	(3,307,813)	(161,532)	28,127	(3,441,218)
Downtown Development Authority capital assets, net	$ 3,157,500	$ (161,532)	$ (13,266)	$ 2,982,702

The Authority owns additional properties which were contributed in prior years. The Authority did not obtain valuations of the properties at the date of contribution and records are not available to reflect the correct fair market value of the properties on the date contributed. Therefore, the Authority's financial statements do not reflect the value of these properties. If the property values were attainable, the net assets of the Authority would increase by the respective property values. The assets that are excluded from the financial statements are as follows:

Date Property was Transferred	Property Description
October 18, 1993	18 Eighth Street, Augusta, GA
April 27, 1994	1 Fifth Street, Augusta, GA
November 12, 1999	1 James Brown Blvd., Augusta, GA
December 20, 1999	925 Reynolds Street, Augusta, GA
April 11, 2000	3 Eighth Street, Augusta, GA

NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

C. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority

Capital asset activity for the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 1,674,426	$ -	$ -	$ 1,674,426
Construction in progress	-	96,312	-	96,312
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,674,426	96,312	-	1,770,738
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Building and facilities	26,004,102	-	-	26,004,102
Machinerty, equipment and other	1,912,123	-	-	1,912,123
Total capital assets, being depreciated	27,916,225	-	-	27,916,225
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building and facilities	(16,618,165)	(854,580)	-	(17,472,745)
Machinerty, equipment and other	(3,093,743)	(79,250)	-	(3,172,993)
Total accumulated depreciation	(19,711,908)	(933,830)	-	(20,645,738)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	8,204,317	(933,830)	-	7,270,487
Coliseum Authority capital assets, net	$ 9,878,743	$ (837,518)	$ -	$ 9,041,225

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT

A. Primary Government

The following is a summary of long-term debt activity for the year ended December 31, 2011:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Revenue bonds	$ 22,120,000	$ -	$ (710,000)	$ 21,410,000	$ 800,000
General obligation bonds	62,005,000	-	(19,505,000)	42,500,000	-
Add deferred amounts					
Unamortized premiums	5,426,441	-	(1,185,840)	4,240,601	-
Total bonds payable	89,551,441	-	(21,400,840)	68,150,601	800,000
Certificates of participation	16,888,000	-	-	16,888,000	-
Compensated absences	4,617,061	5,371,223	(4,695,963)	5,292,321	5,292,321
Claims and judgments	6,028,938	3,718,761	(1,716,881)	8,030,818	-
Net pension obligation	21,939	-	(97)	21,842	-
Other post-employment benefit obligation	19,569,950	5,387,890	-	24,957,840	-
Governmental activities long-term liabilities	$ 136,677,329	$ 14,477,874	$ (27,813,781)	$ 123,341,422	$ 6,092,321
Business-type activities:					
Revenue bonds	$ 468,969,999	$ -	$ (8,070,000)	$ 460,899,999	$ 8,090,000
Add deferred amounts					
Unamortized refunding	(6,543,873)	-	1,044,879	(5,498,994)	-
Unamortized discounts	(738,853)	-	125,406	(613,447)	-
Unamortized premiums	14,893,272	-	(1,789,880)	13,103,392	-
Total bonds payable	476,580,545	-	(8,689,595)	467,890,950	8,090,000
Notes payable	29,065,673	7,141,481	(2,511,136)	33,696,018	2,807,119
Capital leases	6,099,377	-	(826,846)	5,272,531	860,489
Compensated absences	854,570	960,856	(958,966)	856,460	856,460
Closure/postclosure liability	16,245,410	1,262,584	-	17,507,994	-
Business-type activities long-term liabilities	$ 528,845,575	$ 9,364,921	$ (12,986,543)	$ 525,223,953	$ 12,614,068

The beginning balance for governmental activities has decreased $1,958,977 for an adjustment related to the deferred value of the interest rate swap. Additionally, the beginning balance for governmental activities and business-type activities has decreased $1,070,201 and $2,567,201, respectively, for capital leases related to the certificates of participations. The beginning balance of governmental activities has also increased for the inclusion of the net pension obligation of $21,939 and other post-employment benefit obligation of $19,569,950. For governmental activities, compensated absences and claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the General Fund. For business-type activities, compensated absences are liquidated by the related Proprietary Fund.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government

Governmental Activities Debt

The Government issues bonds to provide funds for various projects. The bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2011, are as follows:

	Interest Rate	Balance at December 31, 2011
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority, Series 2010	2% to 5%	$ 21,410,000
General Obligation, Series 2009	3% to 5%	21,800,000
General Obligation, Series 2010	2% to 4%	20,700,000
		63,910,000
Add: Unamortized premium		4,240,601
		$ 68,150,601

Descriptions of the bonds issued are provided below.

Revenue Bonds

In September 2010, the Coliseum Authority issued $22,120,000 of Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority (Georgia) Revenue Bonds (Coliseum and TEE Center Project), Series 2010 (the "Series 2010 Bonds to (1) finance certain capital improvements to the existing multi-use coliseum and civic center-type facility, the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex, to be owned and operated by the Coliseum Authority pursuant to an Intergovernmental Service Agreement between the Coliseum Authority and the Government, and (2) construct a new multi-use coliseum and civic center-type facility to be known as the Augusta Trade, Exhibition, and Event Center (TEE Center) to be sold by the Coliseum Authority to the Government pursuant to an Agreement of Sale. The Coliseum Authority will use $5,000,000 of the proceeds from the sales of the Series 2010 Bonds for capital improvements of the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex. The remainder of the proceeds will be used to construct the TEE Center. The Series 2010 Bonds are special limited obligation conduit debt of the Coliseum Authority payable solely from the hotel/motel tax payments made by the Government to the Coliseum Authority under the Intergovernmental Service Agreement and the Agreement of Sale (the Agreements). The Series 2010 Bond debt, its proceeds and the corresponding capital improvements to the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex and the TEE Center construction are reflected on the Government's financial statements. Under the terms of the Agreements, the Coliseum Authority will acquire the TEE Center site and authorize the Government to, on its behalf, construct and install the TEE Center Project and acquire equipment in the name of the Coliseum Authority. The real property and other required property interest for the construction of the improvements has been secured subject to revised deeds and related instruments being prepared based on "as built" surveys. Upon the completion of the surveys, final documents will be prepared and the premises will be conveyed to the Coliseum Authority as required by the Agreements. Upon completion of the TEE Center, the Coliseum Authority will see the TEE Center to the Government for the entire balance of the Series 2010 Bond Obligation.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bond are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ 800,000	$ 926,325	$ 1,726,325
2013	815,000	910,325	1,725,325
2014	850,000	889,950	1,739,950
2015	865,000	864,450	1,729,450
2016	890,000	838,500	1,728,500
2017 - 2021	4,915,000	3,717,200	8,632,200
2022 - 2026	6,155,000	2,483,250	8,638,250
2027 - 2030	6,120,000	783,750	6,903,750
	$ 21,410,000	$ 11,413,750	$ 32,823,750

General Obligation Bonds

During the year ended December 31, 2009, the Government issued sales tax bonds in the amount of $30,550,000. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009 bear interest of 3% to 5% with final maturity in 2015. Proceeds of the bonds were used to 1) pay the cost of any one or more of the following capital outlay projects to be owned or operated or both by the Government, or by one or more local authorities pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with the Government: road, street, bridge, and drainage improvements; public safety facilities, equipment, and vehicles; parks, recreation, cultural, library, and historic facilities; jail expansion; new sheriff's administrative building; municipal building renovations; information technology; airport improvements; industrial infrastructure improvements; and transit facilities and vehicles; and 2) retiring the Government's Tax Anticipation Notes, dated March 25, 2009, by paying or making provision for the payment of principal of and interest on such notes coming due on December 31, 2009. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by sales and use tax and a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes are not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Government issued sales tax bonds in the amount of $21,950,000. The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010 bear interest of 2% to 4% with final maturity in 2015. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the cost of any one or more of the following capital outlay projects to be owned or operated or both by the Government, or by one or more local authorities pursuant to intergovernmental contracts with the Government: road, street, bridge, and drainage improvements; public safety facilities, equipment, and vehicles; parks, recreation, cultural, library, and historic facilities; jail expansion; new sheriff's administrative building; municipal building renovations; information technology; airport improvements; industrial infrastructure improvements; and transit facilities and vehicles. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by sales and use tax and a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes are not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ -	$ 1,411,000	$ 1,411,000
2013	12,500,000	1,411,000	13,911,000
2014	12,500,000	1,036,000	13,536,000
2015	17,500,000	586,000	18,086,000
	$ 42,500,000	$ 4,444,000	$ 46,944,000

Certificates of Participation

In June 1998, the Government entered into a lease pool agreement with the Georgia Municipal Association (the "Association"). The funding of the lease pool was provided by the issuance of $150,126,000 Certificates of Participation by the Association. The Association passed the net proceeds through to the participating municipalities with the Government's participation totaling $16,888,000. The lease pool agreement with the Association provides that the Government owns their portion of the assets invested by the pool and is responsible for the payment of their portion of the principal and interest of the Certificates of Participation. The principal is due in a lump sum payment on June 1, 2028. Interest is payable at a rate of 4.75% each year. The Government draws from the investment to lease equipment from the Association. The lease pool agreement requires the Government to make lease payments back into its investment account to fund the principal and interest requirements of the 1998 GMA Certificates of Participation.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Certificates of Participation (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ -	$ 802,180	$ 802,180
2013	-	802,180	802,180
2014	-	802,180	802,180
2015	-	802,180	802,180
2016	-	802,180	802,180
2017 - 2021	-	4,010,900	4,010,900
2022 - 2026	-	4,010,900	4,010,900
2027 - 2028	16,888,000	1,136,422	18,024,422
	$ 16,888,000	$ 13,169,122	$ 30,057,122

As part of the issuance of the certificates of participation, the Government entered into an interest rate swap agreement. Under the Swap Agreement, the Government is required to pay (i) a semiannual (and beginning July 1, 2003, a monthly) floating rate of interest based on the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Municipal Swap Index (plus a 31 basis points spread) to, or on behalf of, the Swap Counterparty (the "Swap Payment"); and the Swap Counterparty will pay to, or on behalf of, the Government a semi-annual payment based on a rate equal to the fixed rate on the certificates of participation (4.75%) times a notional amount specified in the Swap Agreement, but generally equal to the outstanding unpaid principal portion of such Contract, less the amount originally deposited in the Reserve Fund relating to the Contract, and (ii) a one-time Swap Premium to be paid on the effective date of the Swap Agreement. The semiannual payments from the Swap Counterparty with respect to the Government are structured, and expected, to be sufficient to make all interest payments due under the Contract, and related distributions of interest on the Certificates. Monthly interest payments between the Government, the holders of the Certificates of Participation, and the Swap Counterparty can be made in net settlement form as part of this agreement. Under the Swap Agreement, the Government's obligation to pay floating payments to the Swap Counterparty in any calendar year may not exceed an amount equal to the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index plus 5% to be determined on the first business day of December in the preceding year. This agreement matures on June 1, 2028, at the same time of the certificates of participation. This derivative qualifies as a fair market hedge.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Governmental Activities Debt (Continued)

Certificates of Participation (Continued)

In the unlikely event that the Swap Counterparty becomes insolvent, or fails to make payments as specified in the Swap Agreement, the Government would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the Swap's fair value. To minimize this risk, the Government executed this agreement with counterparties of appropriate credit strength, with the counterparty being rated Aa1 by Moody's. At December 31, 2011, the floating rate being paid by the Government is 0.10%, and the market value of this agreement is $5,729,288, an increase of $3,186,411 from the market value at the end of the previous fiscal year. The market value of the hedge was determined using settlement prices at the end of the day on December 31, 2011 based on the derivative contract. This market value is reported as an asset in the statement of net assets. As this derivative is an effective hedge, qualifying for hedge accounting, the inflow from the hedge (any change in fair value from inception until fiscal year end) is deferred and reported as deferred revenue in the statement of net assets.

Business-type Activities Debt

Revenue Bonds

The Government issues bonds to provide funds for various projects. The revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2011, are as follows:

	Interest Rate	Balance at December 31, 2011
Water and Sewer, Series 2000	4.40% to 5.25%	$ 2,485,000
Water and Sewer, Series 2002	2.50% to 5.75%	98,875,000
Water and Sewer, Series 2004	5.25%	160,000,000
Water and Sewer, Series 2007	4.00% to 5.00%	169,489,999
Airport, Series 2005A	5.15%	8,990,000
Airport, Series 2005B	5.35%	4,415,000
Airport, Series 2005C	5.45%	6,200,000
Waste Management, Series 2004	3.00% to 4.00%	1,530,000
Waste Management, Series 2010	3.00% to 4.50%	8,915,000
		460,899,999
Less: Unamortized refunding		(5,498,994)
Less: Unamortized discounts		(613,447)
Add: Unamortized premium		13,103,392
		$ 467,890,950

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Descriptions of the bonds issued are provided below.

During the year ended December 31, 2000, the Government issued revenue bonds in the amount of $97,080,000. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the costs of making additions, extensions and improvements to the water and sewer system. The bonds are limited obligations of the Government and payable solely from the net revenues of the Water and Sewer System. The Series 2000 Bonds are due in annual installments through December 2012, with interest ranging from 4.40% to 5.25%.

During the year ended December 31, 2002, the Government issued $149,400,000 in Series 2002 Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of these bonds was used to pay the outstanding balance of the Georgia Environmental Facilities Authority revolving loan in the amount of $8,815,000 with an interest rate of 5.5%. The remaining portion of the bond proceeds of $140,585,000 was issued for the purpose of financing the costs of making additions, extensions and improvements to the Government's water and sewer system. The bonds are due in annual installments of $235,000 to $20,610,000 beginning October 2002 through October 2032, plus interest varying from 2.50% to 5.75% on $57,840,000 serial bonds, and interest of 5.0% on $91,560,000 term bonds. The bonds maturing in October 2032 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Government on or after October 1, 2031, in whole or in part (in any order of maturity and by lot within a maturity) at any time, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Government issued revenue bonds in the amount of $160,000,000. Proceeds of the bonds were used to pay the costs of making additions, extensions and improvements to the water and sewer system. The bonds are limited obligations of the Government and payable solely from the net revenues of the Water and Sewer System. The Series 2004 Bonds are due in annual installment of interest only of $8,400,000 through October 2032. Principal is due in annual installments beginning October 2033 through October 2039 from $19,500,000 to $26,510,000, plus interest of 5.25%.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Government issued $177,010,000 in Series 2007 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of these bonds was used to refund all of the former Series 1996 and 1997 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds in the amount of $56,875,000. The remaining portion of the bond proceeds of $120,135,000 was used to advance refund a portion of the Series 2000 and 2002 Water and Sewerage Revenue Bonds. The current refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of approximately $4,300,000. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deduction from bonds payable, is being charged to operations through the year 2030 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 21 years by approximately $5,600,000 and produced an economic gain of approximately $3,700,000. The advance refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt of approximately $3,200,000. This difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deduction from bonds payable, is being charged to operations through the year 2030 using the effective-interest method. The refunding decreased the total debt service payments over the next 23 years by approximately $7,200,000 and produced an economic gain of approximately $4,600,000. Proceeds of approximately $126,793,000 from the defeased issues were used to purchase U.S. Government Securities. Those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust fund with an escrow agency to provide for all future debt service payments on the above mentioned bonds. As of December 31, 2011, the amount of these defeased debts outstanding but removed from the Water and Sewer Fund is $42,400,000. The bonds are due in annual installments of $2,060,000 to $12,260,000 plus interest at 4.0% to 5.0% through October 2030.

During the year ended December 31, 2005, the Government issued $8,990,000 in Series 2005A Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds, $4,415,000 in Series 2005B Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds, and $6,200,000 in Series 2005C Airport General Revenue Bonds. The bonds were issued for the purpose of financing the costs of acquiring constructing, and installing a new airline passenger terminal and certain other capital improvements for the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

The Airport Passenger Facility Charge and General Revenue Bonds Series 2005A and 2005B are payable through 2035 primarily from Passenger Facility Charge No. 99-01-C-AGS approved by the Federal Aviation Administration in 2004. Should the proceeds of the Passenger Facility Charge not be sufficient to pay when due interest and principal on Series 2005A and 2005B bonds, the interest and principal shortfall will be paid from Airport Net General Revenues, derived by the Government from the ownership and operation of the Airport, remaining after the payment of expenses of operating, maintaining, and repairing the Airport ("Net General Revenues"), and (2) those passenger facility charge revenues that are allocable to the 2005 Project ("PFC Revenues"). The Series 2005C Revenue Bonds are payable through 2031 solely from and secured by a first priority pledge or and lien on Net General Revenues only. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 35 percent of net revenues through 2012.

The Series 2005A bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.15% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2031 ranging from $540,000 to $2,275,000 through January 1, 2035. The Series 2005B bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.35% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2025 ranging from $130,000 to $1,505,000 through January 1, 2028. The Series 2005C bonds are payable in semi-annually interest only payments of 5.45% beginning July 1, 2005 and principal payable annually beginning January 2028 ranging from $1,315,000 to $1,760,000 through January 1, 2031.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution, the Augusta Regional Airport is subject to meeting certain financial covenants related to the Airport Revenue Bonds. The financial covenants include requirements to (i) provide for 100 percent of the Expenses of Operation and Maintenance and for the accumulation in the Operation and Maintenance Reserve Fund of the Operating Reserve; and (ii) produce Net General Revenues, together with Other Available Moneys, in each fiscal year which will (a) equal at least 125 percent of the Debt Service Requirement on all General Revenue Bonds then outstanding for the sinking fund year ending on the next January 1 and at least 100 percent of the debt service or other amounts payable on all Subordinate Bonds and Other Airport Obligations payable from Net General Revenues then outstanding for the year of computation, (b) enable the Aviation Commission to make all required payments, if any, into the Debt Service Reserve Account, the PFC Debt Service Reserve Account, the Rebate Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and on any Contract or Other Airport Obligation, (c) enable the Aviation Commission to accumulate an amount to be held in the Capital Improvement Fund, which in the judgment of the Aviation Commission is adequate to meet the costs of major renewals, replacements, repairs, additions, betterments, and improvements to the Airport, necessary to keep the same in good operating condition or as is required by any governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Airport, and (d) remedy all deficiencies in required payments from the Revenue Fund from prior fiscal years. As of December 31, 2011 the Airport was in compliance with all covenants.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2004, the Government issued $11,475,000 in Series 2004 Solid Waste Management Authority of Augusta Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of improving and equipping the Government's municipal solid waste landfill. The bonds are due in annual installments of $170,000 to $1,700,000, starting December 1, 2005 through December 1, 2019, plus interest of 3.0% to 4.0% payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1, beginning December 1, 2004. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes is not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Government issued $9,165,000 in Series 2010 Solid Waste Management Authority of Augusta Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of improvements to the Government's solid waste and recycling facility, including improvements to the gas collection and control system and paying the cost of issuing the Series 2010 Bonds. Payments are due in annual installments of $250,000 to $660,000 starting October 1, 2011 through October 1, 2030, plus interest from 3.0% to 4.5% payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, beginning April 1, 2011. The Government intends to make its payments under the contract from its portion of the revenues generated by a direct annual ad valorem property tax; however, the Government's portion of the revenue from the taxes is not pledged to such payments or to secure the payment of the bonds.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds as of December 31, 2011 are as follows:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ 8,090,000	$ 23,317,241	$ 31,407,241
2013	8,435,000	22,975,850	31,410,850
2014	8,845,000	22,563,113	31,408,113
2015	9,285,000	22,128,813	31,413,813
2016	9,745,000	21,670,988	31,415,988
2017 - 2021	55,885,000	100,725,375	156,610,375
2022 - 2026	74,585,000	85,400,965	159,985,965
2027 - 2031	98,924,999	64,207,003	163,132,002
2032 - 2036	111,475,000	37,350,178	148,825,178
2037 - 2039	75,630,000	8,076,600	83,706,600
	$ 460,899,999	$ 408,416,126	$ 869,316,125

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Notes payable

The Government has incurred debt to the U.S. Army – Fort Gordon Garrison Command for the purchase of the water and sewer system and to the Georgia Environmental Facilities Authority for improvements to the water and sewer system. These notes are as follows at December 31, 2011:

Purpose	Original Amount	Interest Rate	Due Date	December 31, 2011
Fort Gordon asset purchase	$ 19,196,880	5.11%	2018	$ 13,115,607
Water and sewer improvements	5,143,272	4.00%	2016	1,552,390
Water and sewer improvements	6,553,217	4.00%	2019	3,168,939
Water and sewer improvements	8,040,345	3.00%	2031	7,917,278
Water and sewer improvements	7,941,804	3.00%	2031	7,941,804
				33,696,018
			Less current maturities	(2,807,119)
				$ 30,888,899

Notes payable debt service requirements to maturity are as follows as of December 31, 2011:

Year ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	$ 2,807,119	$ 1,040,200	$ 3,847,319
2013	2,939,468	907,851	3,847,319
2014	3,078,220	769,099	3,847,319
2015	3,223,691	623,628	3,847,319
2016	3,185,928	472,054	3,657,982
2017 - 2021	6,067,867	994,365	7,062,232
2022 - 2026	2,163,193	512,301	2,675,494
2027 - 2031	2,288,728	163,811	2,452,539
	$ 25,754,214	$ 5,483,309	$ 31,237,523

The above schedule does not include the debt incurred to the Georgia Environmental Facilities Authority for water and sewer improvements. This obligation is in the drawdown phase as of December 31, 2011, and repayment will be determined when all draws have been made. The obligation has an outstanding balance of $7,941,804 as of December 31, 2011.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Capital Leases

The Government has entered into lease agreements as lessee for financing the acquisition of various equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes (titles transfer at the end of the lease terms) and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inceptions. The following is an analysis of leased assets under capital leases as of December 31, 2011:

	Business-type Activities
Equipment	$ 8,088,832
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(2,898,498)
	$ 5,190,334

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments together with the present value of net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2011:

	Business-type Activities
Fiscal year ending December 31,	
2012	$ 1,055,485
2013	1,055,485
2014	934,877
2015	848,729
2016	848,729
2017 - 2018	1,202,366
Total minimum lease payments	5,945,671
Less amount representing interest	(673,140)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	$ 5,272,531

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Business-type Activities Debt (Continued)

Landfill Postclosure Care Cost

State and Federal laws and regulations require the Government to place a final cover on its landfill when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for 30 years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfill, an expense provision and related liability are being recognized based on the future closure and postclosure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of these landfill closure and postclosure care costs is based on the amount of the landfill used during the year. The estimated liability for landfill closure and postclosure care costs has a balance of $17,507,994 as of December 31, 2011, which is based on 95.11% usage (filled) of Cell II C and 4.86% usage (filled) of Cell III, which are operating currently, and 100% usage (filled) of Cells II A and II B. This liability is recorded in the Waste Management Enterprise Fund. It is estimated that an additional $17,964,311 be recognized as closure and postclosure care expenses between the date of the statement of net assets and the date the landfills are expected to be filled to capacity, which is in 2015 and 2173, respectively. The estimated total current cost of the landfill closure and postclosure care, $35,472,305, is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, monitor, and maintain the landfill were acquired as of December 31, 2011. However, the actual cost of closure and postclosure care may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in landfill laws and regulations.

The Government expects to finance the costs for the estimated landfill closure and postclosure care costs as they become due during the coming 30 years through the regular operations of the Government.

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units

Richmond County Department of Health

Long-term debt activity for the Richmond County Department of Health for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Capital leases	$ 361,076	$ -	$ (40,731)	$ 320,345	$ 43,675
Compensated absences	537,062	319,333	(330,303)	526,092	352,482
Department of Health long-term liabilities	$ 898,138	$ 319,333	$ (371,034)	$ 846,437	$ 396,157

Capital Leases

The Department of Health has entered into a long-term lease agreement for a building. The lease agreement qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes (title transfer at the end of the lease term) and, therefore, has been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of its inception. The following is an analysis of the leased asset under capital lease as of June 30, 2011:

	Board of Health
Buildings	$ 600,000
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(110,625)
	$ 489,375

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments together with the present value of net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2011:

Fiscal year ending June 30,	
2012	$ 64,716
2013	64,716
2014	64,716
2015	64,716
2016	64,716
2017 - 2018	70,571
Total minimum lease payments	394,151
Less amount representing interest	(73,806)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	$ 320,345

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Augusta Canal Authority

Long-term debt activity for the Augusta Canal Authority for the year ended December 31, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Notes payable	$ 767,128	$ -	$ (144,092)	$ 623,036	$ 152,575
Compensated absences	28,624	19,771	(22,130)	26,265	26,265
Augusta Canal Authority long-term liabilities	$ 795,752	$ 19,771	$ (166,222)	$ 649,301	$ 178,840

Notes payable

The Augusta Canal Authority executed a note payable to a financial institution in the principal amount of $800,000, payable in monthly installments of $15,399, including interest at 5.72%, with the final installment payable in September 2015. Notes payable debt service requirements to maturity are as follows as of December 31, 2011:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2012	$ 152,575	$ 32,210	$ 184,785
2013	161,762	23,023	184,785
2014	171,396	13,388	184,784
2015	137,303	3,373	140,676
	$ 623,036	$ 71,994	$ 695,030

Urban Redevelopment Authority

Long-term debt activity for the Urban Redevelopment Authority for the year ended December 31, 2011, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds	$ 8,000,000	$ -	$ (315,000)	$ 7,685,000	$ 320,000
Urban Redevelopment Authority long-term liabilities	$ 8,000,000	$ -	$ (315,000)	$ 7,685,000	$ 320,000

NOTE 7. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

B. Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Urban Redevelopment Authority (Continued)

Revenue Bonds

In June of 2010, the Urban Redevelopment Authority issued Taxable Revenue Bonds (Laney Walker and Bethlehem Project, Series 2010). The proceeds of these bonds were used to fund projects of the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Urban Redevelopment Plan. Interest on the bonds is variable from 1.215% to 3.100%. Interest is payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year and principal payable annually beginning October 1, 2010 ranging from $315,000 to $6,710,000 through October 1, 2015.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the revenue bonds as of December 31, 2011 are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending December 31,			
2012	$ 320,000	$ 228,501	$ 548,501
2013	325,000	223,304	548,304
2014	330,000	216,541	546,541
2015	6,710,000	208,010	6,918,010
	$ 7,685,000	$ 876,356	$ 8,561,356

NOTE 8. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2011, is as follows:

Due to/from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	$ 5,617,137
General Fund	Water and Sewer System	6,040,495
General Fund	Augusta Regional Airport	522,966
General Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	215,043
Augusta Regional Airport	General Fund	22,656
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	342,180
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Water and Sewer System	405,636
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Augusta Regional Airport	232,470
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	926,210
		$ 14,324,793

Advances to/from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	$ 44,356
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Water and Sewer System	196,069
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Augusta Regional Airport	122,309
Internal Service Fund - GMA Leases	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	484,870
		$ 847,604

Due to/from component units:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount
Primary government	Augusta Canal Authority	$ 48,798
Primary government	Urban Redevelopment Authority	3,344,988
		$ 3,393,786
Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority	Primary government	$ 96,312

These balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. Advances to/from other funds represent amounts not expected to be repaid within one year from the date of the financial statements.

NOTE 8. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

The composition of interfund transfers during the year ended December 31, 2011, were as follows:

	Transfer From						
Transfer To	General	Special Sales Tax Phase V	Special Sales Tax Phase VI	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Workers Compensation Fund	Total
General	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,756,550	$ 125,000	$ 162,638	$ 6,044,188
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	900,000	9,695,850	12,976,700	9,233,809	-	-	32,806,359
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	1,732,056	-	-	4,726,180	-	-	6,458,236
Total	$ 2,632,056	$ 9,695,850	$ 12,976,700	$ 19,716,539	$ 125,000	$ 162,638	$ 45,308,783

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that the statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS

A. Primary Government

1945 Plan

Plan Description

The 1945 Plan (the "1945 Plan"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, was available to all former Richmond County employees hired prior to October 1, 1975 that met the Plan's age and length of service requirements. Participants in the Plan who retired at or after age 60 are entitled to a monthly benefit equal to 2% of average earnings multiplied by years of service. The Plan provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. The Plan also provides for reduced benefits if the participant elects to retire after attaining age 50 and completing 15 years of service. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan). The 1945 Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial statement report.

Participant Data

At January 1, 2012, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 28 participants as follows:

Active participants	2
Retirees and beneficiaries	26
	28

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

1945 Plan (Continued)

As of the most recent valuation date, January 1, 2012, the funded status of the 1945 Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2011	$ 7,152,239	$ 9,398,563	$ 2,246,324	76.1 %	$ 125,222	1,793.9 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the 1945 Plan net assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2012.

Funding Policy

Employees are required to make contributions to the 1945 Plan equal to 5% of earnings. The Government is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the 1945 Plan. If a participant terminates employment prior to completion of 10 years of credited service, the participant receives a lump-sum amount equal to his total contributions to the 1945 Plan, with 5% interest computed from January 1, 1997. After completion of at least ten years of credited service, the participant receives a monthly benefit deferred to his normal retirement date, equal to the benefit computed as for normal retirement multiplied by the percentage based on completed years of credited service, as follows: 50% after 10 years, increasing 10% each year to 100% after 15 years of credited service.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

1945 Plan (Continued)

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the 1945 Plan for the current year is as follows:

	2011	2012
Derivation of Annual Pension Cost		
Annual Required Contribution	$ 340,451	$ 390,996
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	(5,987)	(5,961)
Adjustment on annual required contribution	6,317	6,289
Annual Pension Cost	$ 340,781	$ 391,324
Derivation of Net Pension Obligation		
Annual Pension Cost		$ 391,324
Actual Contributions to Plan		390,996
Increase in Net Pension Obligation		328
Net Pension Obligation (Asset) as of December 31, 2010		(74,513)
Net Pension Obligation (Asset) as of December 31, 2011		$ (74,185)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	January 1, 2012
Annual return on invested Plan assets	8.00%
Projected annual salary increases	5.50%
Expected annual inflation	3.00%
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (Closed)
Remaining amortization period	Average future working lifetime

Trend Information for The Plan

Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual County Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation (Asset)
1/1/2012	$ 257,798	$ N/A	N/A %	$ (74,185)
1/1/2011	391,324	390,996	99.9	(74,513)
1/1/2010	340,781	340,451	99.9	(74,843)
1/1/2009	340,951	302,173	88.6	(113,621)
1/1/2008	143,673	191,465	133.3	(65,829)
1/1/2007	214,686	251,598	117.2	(28,917)

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement

Plan Description

Former City of Augusta employees hired after March 1, 1949 and before March 1, 1987, whose age did not exceed 35 years at the time of their employment and are not participants of the 1977 Plan are covered under the General Retirement Plan, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. Pension benefits vest after an employee is 45 years of age and has 15 years of full-time employment. An employee may retire at age 60 with 25 years of service and receive annual pension benefits equal to 2% of the employee's average salary earned during the last three years of employment, multiplied by the number of full-time years of employment. The Plan provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. All full-time employees hired before July 1, 1980 must contribute 8% of gross earnings and employees hired after July 1, 1980 must contribute 5% of gross earnings to the Plan, with the Government contributing remaining amounts sufficient to provide future pensions. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan). The General Retirement Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial statement report.

Participant Data

At January 1, 2012, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 268 participants as follows:

Active participants	68
Retirees and beneficiaries	177
Vested terminated	23
	268

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement (Continued)

As of the most recent valuation date, January 1, 2012, the funded status of the General Retirement Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2011	$ 64,785,966	$ 83,583,477	$ 18,797,511	77.5 %	$ 3,152,905	596.2 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of the 1945 Plan net assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2012.

Funding Policy

Employer contributions are determined as part of the January 1, 2012 actuarial valuation using the frozen entry age cost method. The unfunded accrued liability is composed of pieces that are amortized over various periods to comply with Georgia law as a level percentage of payroll. When the actuarial value of assets exceeds 150% of the present value of accrued benefits, the Official Code of Georgia Annotated states that there is no minimum required contribution. The significant actuarial assumptions used to compute pension contribution requirements are the same as those used to determine the standard measure of the pension obligation.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

General Retirement (Continued)

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the General Retirement Plan for the current year is as follows:

	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2011
Derivation of Annual Pension Cost		
Annual Required Contribution	$ 1,403,253	$ 1,543,071
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	7,750	7,716
Adjustment on annual required contribution	(8,177)	(8,141)
Annual Pension Cost	$ 1,402,826	$ 1,542,646

Derivation of Net Pension Obligation	
Annual Pension Cost	$ 1,542,646
Actual Contributions to Plan	1,543,071
Decrease in Net Pension Obligation	(425)
Net Pension Obligation as of December 31, 2010	96,452
Net Pension Obligation as of December 31, 2011	$ 96,027

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	January 1, 2012
Annual return on invested Plan assets	8.00%
Projected annual salary increases	5.0%
Expected annual inflation	3.00%
Actuarial value of assets	Market Value
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (Closed)
Remaining amortization period	Various periods to comply with state law

Trend Information for The Plan

Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual County Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation (Asset)
1/1/2012	$ 2,310,827	$ N/A	N/A %	$ 96,027
1/1/2011	1,542,646	1,543,071	100.0	96,452
1/1/2010	1,402,826	1,403,253	100.0	96,879
1/1/2009	1,403,253	1,306,374	93.1	-

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System

Plan Description

Employees from the City of Augusta hired after March 1, 1987 and before consolidation on December 31, 1996, and who were not participants in any other employer-sponsored retirement plan, and Augusta Canal Authority employees are covered under the Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (GMEBS), a multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The GMEBS Plan provides pension benefits, deferred allowances, and death and disability benefits. In 2008 this plan was reopened to participants of the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan who opted to convert to the GMEBS Plan. Participation in this plan is mandatory for all new employees. These benefit provisions and all other requirements including amendments are established by Government ordinance. A participant may retire after reaching the age of 65 if the participant is not classified as public safety personnel; participating public safety personnel may retire at age 65 or age 55 with 25 years of total credited service, whichever is earlier. Early retirement may be taken at age 55 with 10 years of credited service. Benefits vest after 10 years of service. Employees who retire at or after age 55 with 10 or more years of service are entitled to pension payments for the remainder of their lives equal to 1 ¼% of their final five-year average salary times the number of years of which they were employed as a participant in the GMEBS. The final five-year average salary is the average salary of the employee during the final five years of full-time employment. Pension provisions include deferred allowances, whereby an employee may terminate his or her employment with the Government after accumulating 10 years of service but before reaching the age of 55. If the employee does not withdraw his or her accumulated contributions, the employee is entitled to all pension benefits upon reaching the age of 55. Employees must contribute 3.5% of their gross earnings to the Plan. In addition, the Government must provide annual contributions sufficient to satisfy the actuarially determined contribution requirements as amended by GMEBS. The GMEBS Retirement Fund issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System, 201 Pryor Street, SW, Atlanta, Georgia 30303.

Participant Data

At July 1, 2011, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, there were 2,416 participants as follows:

Active participants	2,018
Retirees and beneficiaries	297
Vested terminated	101
	2,416

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (Continued)

Funding Policy

The employer contributions are determined as part of a July 1, 2010 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial value of plan assets are computed with a smoothing method that uses a roll forward of prior year's actuarial value with contributions, disbursements, and expended return of investments, plus 10% of investment gains (losses) during 10 prior years. Normal cost is funded on a current basis. The Plan is subject to the minimum funding standards of the Public Retirement Systems Standards Law. Since the Government's policy is to contribute the pension expense in each year, the funding strategy should provide sufficient resources to pay employee pension benefits on a timely basis. The significant actuarial assumptions used to compute pension contribution requirements are the same as those used to determine the standardized measure of the pension obligation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized over 30 years as a level dollar.

Annual Pension Cost

The Government's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the GMEBS Plan for the current year is as follows:

Trend Information for The Plan				
Fiscal Year Beginning	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Actual County Contribution	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation (Asset)
1/1/2012	$ 5,159,684	$ N/A	N/A %	$ -
1/1/2011	4,893,018	4,893,018	100.0	-
1/1/2010	3,167,267	3,167,267	100.0	-
1/1/2009	2,909,068	2,909,068	100.0	-
1/1/2008	2,527,165	2,527,165	100.0	-

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Georgia Municipal Employees Benefit System (Continued)

Basis of Valuation

Current valuation date	July 1, 2011
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization method	Closed level dollar for remaining unfunded liability
Remaining amortization period	Varies for the bases
Actuarial asset valuation method	Sum of actuarial value at beginning of year and the cash flow during the year plus the assumed investment return, adjusted by 10% of the amount that the value exceeds or is less than the market value at end of year. The actuarial value is adjusted, if necessary, to be within 50% of market value for 2009, 44% of market value for 2010, 38% of market value for 2011, 32% of market value for 2012, 26% of market value for 2013, and 20% of market value for 2014 and later years.
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.75%
Projected salary increases	3.50%
Post retirement benefit increases	None
Inflation	3.50%

Plan Funded Status

As of the most recent valuation date, July 1, 2011, the funded status of the Plan was as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
7/1/2011	$ 67,421,898	$ 91,144,352	$ 23,722,454	74.0 %	$ 73,830,249	32.1 %

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan net assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of July 1, 2011.

NOTE 9. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

A. Primary Government (Continued)

Policemen's Pension Plan, Firemen's Pension Plan and the City Employees' Pension Plan

These Plans covered former City of Augusta employees. Policemen and firemen hired before 1945 are covered under the General Pension Plan. Policemen hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered under the Policemen's Pension Plan. Firemen hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered under the Firemen's Pension Plan. Other former City of Augusta employees hired between 1945 and 1949 are covered by the City Employees' Pension Plan. Pension benefits are being paid under these Plans to retired employees and beneficiaries. These are closed retirement plans (new employees may not participate in the plans). During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Policemen's Pension Plan has 1 participant with Government contributions of $25,955; the Firemen's Pension Plan has five participants with Government contributions of $116,471; and the City Employees' Pension Plan has seven participants with Government contributions of $225,953. These plans do not issue stand-alone financial statement reports.

Retirement Savings Plan (the "1998 Plan")

All full-time employees with more than one month of service and Canal Authority employees were eligible to participate in the Retirement Savings Plan. The 1998 Plan is a defined contribution plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and is administered by Nationwide Life Insurance, PPA support. The Plan was organized and may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the governing board, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. Employees contribute four percent (4%) of their salary, and the Government contributes two percent (2%) of the employee's salary. Contribution requirements may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the governing board, the Augusta-Richmond County Commission. At December 31, 2011, there were approximately 196 plan participants. Participants are considered fully vested in the Government's contributions after completing five (5) years of service. For the year ended December 31, 2011, the employees' contributions were $353,570, and the Government's contributions were $176,787. This is a closed retirement plan (new employees may not participate in the Plan).

B. Component Unit

Richmond County Department of Health

All current full-time employees of the Department of Health participate in the Employees' Retirement System of Georgia (ERS), which is a cost-sharing multi-employer, defined benefit, public employee retirement system. The Department contributes at a specified percentage of active members payroll determined by actuarial valuation. The contribution requirements of plan members and the Department are established and may be amended by the ERS Board of Trustees. Retirement contributions made on behalf of eligible participants for the year ended June 30, 2011 were $580,599. Members become fully vested after 10 years of service.

NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The Government maintains the Augusta-Richmond County Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (the "OPEB Plan"), a single employer post-employment defined benefit plan, required by GASB 45 and implemented prospectively. The OPEB plan provides medical and death benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. Separate publicly available financial statements are not issued for the OPEB Plan.

Funding Policy

The Government intends to continue to fund the OPEB Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The OPEB Plan is fully funded by the Government and plan members are not required to contribute. Contribution requirements may be amended by a majority vote of the full-body of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The Government contributed $2,520,169 to the OPEB Plan for the year ended December 31, 2011. The Government's annual other post-retirement benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 27 years.

The Government's annual pension cost and net OPEB obligation for the OPEB Plan for the current year is as follows:

	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2011
Annual required employer contribution	$ 7,735,722	$ 7,735,722
Interest on net OPEB obligation	789,286	1,076,347
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(987,410)	(904,010)
Annual OPEB cost	7,537,598	7,908,059
Employer contributions made or accrued	2,318,304	2,520,169
Increase in net OPEB obligation	5,219,294	5,387,890
Net OPEB obligation beginning of year	14,350,656	19,569,950
Net OPEB obligation end of year	$ 19,569,950	$ 24,957,840

Trend Information

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual OPEB Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
12/31/2011	$ 7,908,059	31.9 %	$ 24,957,840
12/31/2010	7,537,598	30.8	19,569,950
12/31/2009	6,958,580	16.4	14,350,656
12/31/2008	7,064,158	16.2	8,534,019

NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Trend Information (Continued)

As of January 1, 2010, the most recent valuation date, the funded status of the OPEB Plan is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
1/1/2010	$ -	$ 91,479,290	$ 91,479,290	- %	$ N/A	N/A

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan net assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect as of January 1, 2010.

Actuarial Assumptions

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amount and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continued revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Calculations are based on the plan in effect at January 1, 2010. The assumptions used in the January 1, 2010 actuarial valuation are as follows:

Valuation date	January 1, 2010	
Actuarial cost method	Projected Unit Credit	
Amortization method	Level Percent of Pay (open)	
Amortization period	27 years	
Asset valuation method	Market Value	
Actuarial assumptions:		
Discount rate	5.50%	
Annual health care cost trend rate	8.00%	initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.00% after three years

NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Government is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Government purchases commercial insurance to cover employee life, health, property and liability, and disability insurance programs.

There were no significant reductions of insurance coverage compared to the prior year. Settled claims in the past three years have not exceeded the coverages.

The Government records an estimated liability for indemnity workers' compensation claims against the Government. Claim liabilities are based on estimates of the ultimate cost of reported claims (including future claim adjustment expenses). Claims liabilities include specific, incremental claim adjustment expenses and allocated loss adjustment expenses. Because all workers' compensation claims are expected to be settled within one year, the related unpaid claims liability is not discounted and the entire liability is classified as current. Activity is accounted for in the General Fund.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the last two years ended December 31, are as follows:

	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2010
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	$ 4,462,635	$ 3,856,086
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	2,058,761	2,440,382
Claim payments	(150,578)	(1,833,833)
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	$ 6,370,818	$ 4,462,635

The $6,370,818 noted above along with an additional $1,660,000 in litigation claims payable as discussed in Note 12 are reported in the Government's Statement of Net Assets. Total accrued claims and judgments liability amounts to $8,030,818 as of December 31.

NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

The Government is involved in several pending lawsuits. The nature of the lawsuits varies considerably. Management and the Government's legal counsel have determined an aggregate liability, which is reasonably possible to arise from the proceedings of up to $2,975,000. A total of $1,660,000 of this amount is believed by management and legal counsel to be probable and is recorded as claims and judgments payable on the government-wide statement of net assets as of December 31, 2011. The Government will continue to assert its position in a defense against these claims.

NOTE 12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Contractual Commitments

At December 31, 2011, in addition to the liabilities enumerated on the balance sheet, the Government also had contractual commitments on uncompleted construction contracts in the amount of approximately $8,474,700 for the completion of various projects.

Grant Contingencies

The Government has received Federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to the disallowance of certain expenditures previously reimbursed by those agencies. Based upon prior experience, Government management believes such disallowances, if any, will not be significant.

NOTE 13. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

The Government's governing council is responsible for all of the board appointments of the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia. However, the Government's powers with respect to the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia do not extend beyond these appointments and, accordingly, the Government has no financial accountability for the Housing Authority of the City of Augusta, Georgia.

NOTE 14. JOINT VENTURE

Under Georgia law, the Government, in conjunction with the sixteen counties and 54 cities in east Georgia known as the Central Savannah River Area (CSRA), is a member of the CSRA Regional Commission (CSRA RC) and is required to pay annual dues thereto. During its year ended December 31, 2011, the Government paid $192,140 in such dues. Membership in a regional commission is required by the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (OCGA) Section 50-8-34 which provides for the organizational structure of the CRC in Georgia. The CSRA RC Board membership includes one city official, one county official, and one private sector individual from each county. OCGA 50-8-39.1 provides that the member governments are liable for any debts or obligations of an RC. Separate financial statements may be obtained from the CSRA Regional Commission, 3023 River Watch Parkway, Augusta, Georgia 30907.

NOTE 15. HOTEL/MOTEL LODGING TAX

The Government has imposed a 6% hotel/motel tax on lodging facilities. Revenues collected during the year ended December 31, 2011, were $4,383,143. Of this amount, $3,026,867, or 69% was paid to the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum and the Augusta Convention and Visitors Bureau to promote tourism within Richmond County. The remaining $1,356,276, or 31%, was used for debt service on the Augusta Richmond County Coliseum Authority Revenue Bond Series 2010.

NOTE 16. LEASES

The Government is lessor of terminal space, land and buildings at Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field and Daniel Field under various operating leases. Revenues and related expenses for Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field are recorded in the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field Fund while the revenue and related expenses for Daniel Field are recorded in the Daniel Field Airport Fund. Some of the leases provide for additional payments based on usage activity in addition to non-cancelable amounts of fixed rates.

During 2011, rental income totaled $694,858 and $77,650 in the Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field and Daniel Field Airport Funds, respectively.

NOTE 17. DEFICIT FUND BALANCES / NET ASSETS

The Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund reported a deficit fund balance of $3,515; Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund reported a deficit fund balance of $424,186; 2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund reported a deficit fund balance of $2,791; 2009 GO Sales Tax Bond Debt Service Fund reported a deficit fund balance of $14,546; and the Fleet Operations Fund reported deficit net assets of $127,120 at December 31, 2011. The Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund, Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund, 2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund, and the 2009 GO Sales Tax Bond Debt Service Fund deficits are intended to be eliminated through increased transfers from other funds. The Fleet Operations deficit is intended to be eliminated through an increase in user charges.

NOTE 18. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVENUE

In September 2007, Utilities entered into a contract with the Department of Defense (DOD) for the privatization of the water and wastewater system for the army base located at Fort Gordon, Georgia. The contract term is for fifty (50) years with a renewal option. The contract provides for selling the existing infrastructure assets to Utilities, paying for renewal and replacement of infrastructure, reimbursing the cost of any new assets added to the water and wastewater system, and paying Utilities to operate and maintain the water and wastewater system. Payments from the DOD to Utilities are provided for in different ways for each type of payment.

Sale of existing infrastructure assets to Utilities and payment for operations and maintenance – The amortized cost of the initial purchase of the infrastructure is passed along to the DOD as allowable part of the cost to operate and maintain the water and wastewater system. As a result, the payment for purchase of the existing infrastructure is considered an offset resulting in a non-cash transaction. The liability for the purchase of the assets is recorded as a note payable to the Department of the Army. A monthly entry is recorded to reflect the amortization of the scheduled note payable payment including interest and an equal amount of revenue representing operation and maintenance of the system. In addition, depreciation expense is recorded equal to the principal balance and interest expense on the note payable. The total amount of these expenses is expected to equal the total amount of the related revenue over the life of the contract. For the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, $2,455,980 and $2,455,980, respectively, was recorded as Department of the Army revenue and was used to reduce the outstanding balance on the Department of the Army note payable.

NOTE 18. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVENUE (CONTINUED)

Payment for renewal and replacement of infrastructure – Payments for renewal and replacement of the water and wastewater system were calculated based on an estimated schedule of asset replacement with inflation over the fifty (50) year term of the contract. This estimated cost was then amortized on a present value basis to a monthly amount. This amount, along with the estimated monthly payment for operations and maintenance agreed upon at the contract signing date, are billed monthly to the DOD and are expected to remain constant for the first two (2) years of the contract. After the first two (2) years of the contract and every three (3) years thereafter, the monthly amount of either of these payments may be renegotiated within contractually specified limits. For the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, Utilities recognized $4,550,138 and $4,833,664, respectively, of revenue for these payments as department of the Army revenue.

Reimburse the cost of any new assets added to the system – Any new assets required for the infrastructure of Fort Gordon are approved by the DOD, contracted by Utilities and reimbursed in full at the completion of the project by DOD. For the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, reimbursements for such projects totaled $5,324,015 and $2,973,663, respectively, and payments were recorded as Department of the Army revenue.

NOTE 19. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS/RESTATEMENTS

The Government has determined that a restatement of beginning net assets of governmental activities is required to reflect corrections in the December 31, 2010 financial report. These restatements are as follows:

Governmental activities net assets, as previously reported	$ 573,282,846
Cash improperly reported in agency funds	585,746
Deferred interest rate swap improperly recorded in governmental funds	(583,900)
Capital assets not properly reflected in the government-wide governmental activities	(1,641,213)
Governmental type activities net assets, as restated	$ 571,643,479

NOTE 19. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS/RESTATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Additionally, the Government has determined that restatements of fund balance are required to reflect corrections for errors in the December 31, 2010 financial report. These restatements are as follows:

	General	Capital Outlay	GMA Leases
Fund balance (deficit) as previously reported	$ 32,785,538	$ 3,027,257	$ (31,800)
Individual fund level prior period adjustments discussed below	585,746	(1,070,201)	(583,900)
Fund balance (deficit) as restated	$ 33,371,284	$ 1,957,056	$ (615,700)

The Government has determined that a restatement of governmental fund assets is required to reflect cash in the General Fund that was improperly included in agency funds in the prior year. The restatement within the General Fund increased cash by $585,746 and increased fund balance by the same amount.

The Government has determined that a restatement of governmental fund assets is required to reflect corrections in the Government's GMA Leases Fund, an internal service fund. The restatement within the GMA Leases Fund properly increases the certificates of participation deferred value of interest rate swap by $1,958,977, decrease fund balance by $583,900, and increases deferred revenues by $2,542,677. Additionally, the Government has determined that a restatement of governmental fund liabilities of $1,070,201 is required to reflect the amount due to other funds for the Capital Outlay Fund's participation in the certificates of participation program.

The Government has determined that a restatement of government-wide governmental activity assets is required to properly reflect capital assets that were not recorded and not depreciated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The restatement within the governmental activities decreased depreciable capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation by $1,641,213. This included the capitalization of the E911 building for $1,002,930 with related accumulated depreciation of $534,896 and accumulated depreciation being recorded for Richmond County Public Facilities in the amount of $2,109,247.

Additionally, the Government has determined that the Capital Outlay Fund and Law Enforcement Fund should have been reported as capital projects funds due to the nature of the activity being committed for capital outlay. These funds were reported as special revenue funds in the prior year. There is no restatement required related to the change.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT PLANS
SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS

1945 Plan

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2011	$ 7,152,239	$ 9,398,563	$ 2,246,324	76.1 %	$ 125,222	1,793.9 %
12/31/2010	7,860,568	11,366,929	3,506,361	69.2	125,359	2,797.1
12/31/2009	8,127,448	11,403,336	3,275,888	71.3	244,941	1,337.4
12/31/2008	9,839,493	11,083,498	1,244,005	88.8	252,660	492.4
12/31/2007	9,749,998	10,469,945	719,947	93.1	240,629	299.2
12/31/2006	9,009,519	10,338,640	1,329,121	87.1	223,443	594.8

General Retirement (1949 Plan)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
12/31/2011	$ 64,785,966	$ 83,583,477	$ 18,797,511	77.5 %	$ 3,152,905	596.2 %
12/31/2010	68,221,054	79,243,698	11,022,644	86.1	4,707,547	234.1
12/31/2009	65,807,023	74,884,813	9,077,790	87.9	5,775,104	157.2
12/31/2008	74,862,875	70,398,531	(4,464,344)	106.3	6,416,602	(69.6)
12/31/2007	72,348,604	71,720,302	(628,302)	100.9	6,082,087	(10.3)
12/31/2006	67,859,472	68,750,121	890,649	98.7	5,751,403	15.5

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
7/1/2011	$ 67,421,898	$ 91,144,352	$ 23,722,454	74.0 %	$ 73,830,249	32.1 %
7/1/2010	60,004,921	82,560,251	22,555,330	72.7	73,248,453	30.8
7/1/2009	52,223,077	66,712,927	14,489,850	78.3	72,194,233	20.1
11/1/2008	48,945,634	69,899,757	20,954,123	70.0	60,618,181	34.6

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c)
1/1/2010	$ -	$ 91,479,290	$ 91,479,290	- %	$ N/A	N/A

The assumptions used in the preparation of the above schedules are disclosed in Notes 9 and 10 to the financial statements.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Urban Services District Fund is used to account for revenue primarily from ad valorem taxes from areas within the former city limits and expenditures related to governmental services such as “Urban Street Lights” and “Solid Waste Collection”.

Emergency Telephone System Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of revenues of the emergency telephone response system.

Fire Protection Fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of tax revenues restricted for fire protection services in the unincorporated area only. The primary revenue source is ad valorem taxes, and the primary expenditures are for public safety.

Tax Allocation Districts is used to account for the receipt of the incremental increase of property taxes over the base year and expenditures committed to economic development.

Occupational Tax Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of tax revenues restricted for fire protection services in the unincorporated area only.

Special Assessment Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of street light assessment taxes for the installation of street lights in the Government.

Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/Tourism Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of hotel/motel and beer/wine tax revenues to the Augusta-Richmond County Convention & Visitors Bureau and the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority.

Housing and Neighborhood Development Fund is used to account for the financing and construction of various community development projects from grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) Fund is used to account for loan transactions in relation to urban development action grants. Repayments of initial grant revenue loaned to qualified recipients are restricted to additional financing to qualified applicants.

Federal Drug Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

State Drug Fund is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

Law Library is used to account for certain fees received from the various courts of the Government. The resources are restricted by state law for support of the Law Library.

5% Crime Victim’s Assistance Fund is used to account for the 5% surcharge on certain fines with the proceeds used for a victim’s assistance program.

Supplemental Juvenile Service Fund is used to account for supervisory fees collected on juvenile cases.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Building Inspection Fund is used to account for building inspection licensing and fees revenue and related expenditures.

Wireless Phase Fund is used to account for activities associated with 911 charges for wireless service.

Perpetual Care I Fund is used to account for monies collected from sale of perpetual care contracts at Government-owned cemeteries after October 1, 1970, as well as receipt of investment earnings on all perpetual care investments and payment of cemetery maintenance expenditures.

Downtown Development Fund is used to account for excise taxes collected on rental motor vehicles, and debt payments made and appropriations given to the Downtown Development Authority.

Canine Forfeitures is used to account for proceeds recovered from drug arrests, which are allocated to the canine unit in return for their assistance.

NPDES Permit Fees is used to account for a per acre environmental fee charged to all contractors who disturb more than one acre of land at a building site.

Transportation and Tourism Fund is used to account for a fee to provide enhanced public transportation services and to enhance the tourism opportunities in the Historic Heritage District. The Government has implemented a $1.00 per night room fee. In exchange for the transportation fee, payers of the fee shall be entitled to free use of the public transportation systems for the duration of their hotel stay in Augusta. The revenues generated by the transportation fee shall be used to fund and enhance public transportation operations, manage the Augusta Convention Center, and revitalize the Historic Heritage Districts of Augusta to enhance the transportation and tourism services available in Augusta.

Drug Court is used to account for activities associated with drug education and enforcement.

Urban Redevelopment Projects is used to account for the use of the related loan funds to assist the City in alleviating economic deterioration by means of increasing public and private investments in order to aid in economic recovery to strengthen the economics, employment, and tax base of the City. More specifically, the proceeds will finance the development of the Laney-Walker and Bethlehem Urban Redevelopment Area.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

ASSETS	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund Perpetual Care - II	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 6,359,639	$ -	$ 745,031	$ 519,116	$ 7,623,786
Investments	19,703,670	-	63,795,647	-	83,499,317
Taxes receivable	1,632,517	-	331,936	-	1,964,453
Accounts receivables	1,655,217	-	119,660	-	1,774,877
Notes receivable	3,389,148	-	6,549	-	3,395,697
Due from other governments	1,188,792	-	-	-	1,188,792
Prepaid items	685	-	-	-	685
Restricted cash	-	1,474,877	18,577,731	-	20,052,608
Total assets	$ 33,929,668	$ 1,474,877	$ 83,576,554	$ 519,116	$ 119,500,215
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	$ 2,025,081	$ -	$ 1,748,108	$ -	$ 3,773,189
Accrued liabilities	594,121	-	15,120	-	609,241
Deferred revenue	4,405,505	-	181,402	-	4,586,907
Due to other funds	1,006,044	1,179,663	3,773,610	-	5,959,317
Advance to other funds	-	-	44,356	-	44,356
Total liabilities	8,030,751	1,179,663	5,762,596	-	14,973,010
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)					
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid expenditures	685	-	-	-	685
Long-term notes receivable	99,918	-	-	-	99,918
Restricted for:					
Judicial	247,888	-	-	-	247,888
Perpetual care	351,422	-	-	519,116	870,538
Public safety	16,303,582	-	-	-	16,303,582
Capital outlay	-	-	74,040,638	-	74,040,638
Debt service	-	312,551	-	-	312,551
Committed to:					
Public works	5,938,583	-	-	-	5,938,583
Public works - stormwater	135,592	-	-	-	135,592
Housing and development	3,209,117	-	-	-	3,209,117
Capital outlay	-	-	3,773,320	-	3,773,320
Assigned to:					
Public safety - jail	21,739	-	-	-	21,739
Housing and development	18,777	-	-	-	18,777
Unassigned	(428,386)	(17,337)	-	-	(445,723)
Total fund balances (deficit)	25,898,917	295,214	77,813,958	519,116	104,527,205
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 33,929,668	$ 1,474,877	$ 83,576,554	$ 519,116	$ 119,500,215

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund Perpetual Care - II	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ 12,956,633	$ 578,861	$ 3,594,220	$ -	$ 17,129,714
Sales taxes	8,896,834	-	-	-	8,896,834
Insurance premium taxes	9,185,906	-	-	-	9,185,906
Other taxes	4,408,698	-	-	-	4,408,698
Licenses and permits	3,423,270	-	-	-	3,423,270
Intergovernmental	10,930,527	-	237,442	-	11,167,969
Charges for services	7,052,843	-	72,636	-	7,125,479
Fines and forfeitures	699,970	-	509	-	700,479
Interest income	95,856	141	343,718	-	439,715
Other revenues	954,758	-	-	-	954,758
Total revenues	58,605,295	579,002	4,248,525	-	63,432,822
Expenditures:					
Current					
General government	1,710,812	-	-	-	1,710,812
Judicial	327,817	-	-	-	327,817
Public safety	26,843,616	-	-	-	26,843,616
Public works	5,162,513	-	-	-	5,162,513
Culture and recreation	24,581	-	-	-	24,581
Housing and development	15,948,693	-	-	-	15,948,693
Capital projects	-	-	36,624,260	-	36,624,260
Debt service					
Principal	-	20,215,000	-	-	20,215,000
Interest	-	2,932,334	-	-	2,932,334
Fiscal agent fees	-	42,070	-	-	42,070
Bond issuance cost	-	89,806	-	-	89,806
Total expenditures	50,018,032	23,279,210	36,624,260	-	109,921,502
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	8,587,263	(22,700,208)	(32,375,735)	-	(46,488,680)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	22,547	-	365,419	-	387,966
Loss on sale of investments	-	-	-	(837)	(837)
Transfers in	8,774,019	22,782,340	1,250,000	-	32,806,359
Transfers out	(17,416,539)	-	(2,300,000)	-	(19,716,539)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(8,619,973)	22,782,340	(684,581)	(837)	13,476,949
Net change in fund balances	(32,710)	82,132	(33,060,316)	(837)	(33,011,731)
Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated	25,931,627	213,082	110,874,274	519,953	137,538,936
Fund balances, end of year	$ 25,898,917	$ 295,214	$ 77,813,958	$ 519,116	$ 104,527,205

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

ASSETS	Urban Services District	Emergency Telephone System	Fire Protection	Tax Allocation Districts	Occupational Tax	Special Assessment
Cash and cash equivalents	$ -	$ 341,596	$ 66,756	$ -	$ -	$ 1,013,817
Investments	3,608,444	-	12,975,130	-	-	-
Taxes receivable	1,162,533	-	437,566	32,418	-	-
Accounts receivables	61,202	513,189	228,365	-	-	258,663
Notes receivable	769	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	954,158	-	-	-	-	11,336
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	$ 5,787,106	$ 854,785	$ 13,707,817	$ 32,418	$ -	$ 1,283,816
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	$ 42,385	$ 83,209	$ 694,440	$ -	$ -	$ 347,343
Accrued liabilities	-	73,204	402,349	-	-	3,322
Deferred revenue	544,134	-	254,857	-	-	195,155
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	586,519	156,413	1,351,646	-	-	545,820
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:						
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Perpetual care	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	698,372	12,356,171	-	-	-
Committed to:						
Public works	5,200,587	-	-	-	-	737,996
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	32,418	-	-
Assigned to:						
Public safety - jail	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	5,200,587	698,372	12,356,171	32,418	-	737,996
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 5,787,106	$ 854,785	$ 13,707,817	$ 32,418	$ -	$ 1,283,816

(Continued)

Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/ Tourism	Housing and Neighborhood Development	Urban Development Action Grant	Federal Drug Fund	State Drug Fund	Law Library	5% Victim's Crime Assistance
$ 138,049	$ 509,977	$ 38,161	$ 674,910	$ 594,116	$ -	$ 44,653
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	507,320	18,844	-	-	-	952
-	3,288,461	99,918	-	-	-	-
-	223,298	-	-	-	-	-
-	685	-	-	-	-	-
$ 138,049	$ 4,529,741	$ 156,923	$ 674,910	$ 594,116	$ -	$ 45,605
$ 141,564	$ 527,948	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 163
-	97,361	142	-	-	-	5,611
-	3,394,959	-	-	-	-	-
-	933,659	38,086	-	-	-	-
141,564	4,953,927	38,228	-	-	-	5,774
-	685	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	99,918	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	39,831
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	674,910	594,116	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	18,777	-	-	-	-
(3,515)	(424,871)	-	-	-	-	-
(3,515)	(424,186)	118,695	674,910	594,116	-	39,831
$ 138,049	$ 4,529,741	$ 156,923	$ 674,910	$ 594,116	$ -	$ 45,605

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

ASSETS	Supplemental Juvenile Services	Building Inspection	Wireless Phase	Perpetual Care - I	Downtown Development	Canine Forfeitures
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 60,106	$ 686,921	$ -	$ 353,132	$ -	$ 21,739
Investments	-	-	2,021,066	-	-	-
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivables	-	-	-	-	34,511	-
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	$ 60,106	$ 686,921	$ 2,021,066	$ 353,132	$ 34,511	$ 21,739
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
LIABILITIES						
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 10,889	$ 41,053	$ 1,710	$ -	$ -
Accrued liabilities	-	12,132	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	34,299	-
Total liabilities	-	23,021	41,053	1,710	34,299	-
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)						
Nonspendable:						
Prepaid expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:						
Judicial	60,106	-	-	-	-	-
Perpetual care	-	-	-	351,422	-	-
Public safety	-	-	1,980,013	-	-	-
Committed to:						
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works - stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	-	663,900	-	-	212	-
Assigned to:						
Public safety - jail	-	-	-	-	-	21,739
Housing and development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	60,106	663,900	1,980,013	351,422	212	21,739
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 60,106	$ 686,921	$ 2,021,066	$ 353,132	$ 34,511	$ 21,739

NPDES Permit Fees	Transportation and Tourism	Drug Court	Urban Redevelopment Projects	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
$ 135,592	$ 760,091	$ 115,780	$ 804,243	$ 6,359,639
-	-	-	1,099,030	19,703,670
-	-	-	-	1,632,517
-	-	32,171	-	1,655,217
-	-	-	-	3,389,148
-	-	-	-	1,188,792
-	-	-	-	685
$ 135,592	$ 760,091	$ 147,951	$ 1,903,273	$ 33,929,668
$ -	$ 3,038	$ -	$ 131,339	$ 2,025,081
-	-	-	-	594,121
-	-	-	16,400	4,405,505
-	-	-	-	1,006,044
-	3,038	-	147,739	8,030,751
-	-	-	-	685
-	-	-	-	99,918
-	-	147,951	-	247,888
-	-	-	-	351,422
-	-	-	-	16,303,582
-	-	-	-	5,938,583
135,592	-	-	-	135,592
-	757,053	-	1,755,534	3,209,117
-	-	-	-	21,739
-	-	-	-	18,777
-	-	-	-	(428,386)
135,592	757,053	147,951	1,755,534	25,898,917
$ 135,592	$ 760,091	$ 147,951	$ 1,903,273	$ 33,929,668

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Urban Services District	Emergency Telephone System	Fire Protection	Tax Allocation Districts	Occupational Tax	Special Assessment
Revenues:						
Property taxes	$ 7,240,155	$ -	$ 5,716,478	$ -	$ -	$ -
Sales taxes	8,864,416	-	-	32,418	-	-
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	9,185,906	-	-	-
Other taxes	25,555	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	2,526,444	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	228,365	-	-	-
Charges for services	251,910	2,776,186	172,739	-	-	2,076,807
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	26,154	1,467	29,574	-	1,487	1,577
Other revenues	-	-	150	-	11,836	-
Total revenues	16,408,190	2,777,653	15,333,212	32,418	2,539,767	2,078,384
Expenditures:						
Current						
General government	1,583,486	-	-	-	6,360	29,736
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	3,385,727	22,404,647	-	-	-
Public works	347,951	-	-	-	-	4,814,562
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and development	317,549	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	2,248,986	3,385,727	22,404,647	-	6,360	4,844,298
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	14,159,204	(608,074)	(7,071,435)	32,418	2,533,407	(2,765,914)
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	13,750	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	200,000	5,356,607	-	-	2,700,000
Transfers out	(13,523,342)	-	-	-	(2,533,407)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(13,523,342)	200,000	5,370,357	-	(2,533,407)	2,700,000
Net change in fund balances	635,862	(408,074)	(1,701,078)	32,418	-	(65,914)
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year	4,564,725	1,106,446	14,057,249	-	-	803,910
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	$ 5,200,587	$ 698,372	$ 12,356,171	$ 32,418	$ -	$ 737,996

(Continued)

Hotel/Motel Tax and Promotion/ Tourism	Housing and Neighborhood Development	Urban Development Action Grant	Federal Drug Fund	State Drug Fund	Law Library	5% Victim's Crime Assistance
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,383,143	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	5,352,287	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	188,085	132,555	-	249,379
-	-	1,864	757	1,867	-	87
-	632,410	484	-	-	-	-
4,383,143	5,984,697	2,348	188,842	134,422	-	249,466
-	-	6,230	-	-	-	2,740
-	-	-	-	-	-	323,213
-	-	-	228,303	145,291	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,026,867	6,642,542	9,520	-	-	-	-
3,026,867	6,642,542	15,750	228,303	145,291	-	325,953
1,356,276	(657,845)	(13,402)	(39,461)	(10,869)	-	(76,487)
-	-	-	8,797	-	-	-
-	355,000	-	-	-	-	-
(1,359,790)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,359,790)	355,000	-	8,797	-	-	-
(3,514)	(302,845)	(13,402)	(30,664)	(10,869)	-	(76,487)
(1)	(121,341)	132,097	705,574	604,985	-	116,318
$ (3,515)	$ (424,186)	$ 118,695	$ 674,910	$ 594,116	$ -	$ 39,831

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Supplemental Juvenile Services	Building Inspection	Wireless Phase	Perpetual Care - I	Downtown Development	Canine Forfeitures
Revenues:						
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance premium taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	886,420	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	15,325	-	630,724	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	121	2,536	3,942	18,095	-	45
Other revenues	-	503	-	-	5,008	-
Total revenues	15,446	889,459	634,666	18,095	5,008	45
Expenditures:						
Current						
General government	960	68,490	-	-	12,810	-
Judicial	4,604	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	547,446	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	24,581	-	-
Housing and development	-	846,521	-	-	154,610	-
Total expenditures	5,564	915,011	547,446	24,581	167,420	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	9,882	(25,552)	87,220	(6,486)	(162,412)	45
Other financing sources (uses):						
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	162,412	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	162,412	-
Net change in fund balances	9,882	(25,552)	87,220	(6,486)	-	45
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year	50,224	689,452	1,892,793	357,908	212	21,694
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	$ 60,106	$ 663,900	$ 1,980,013	$ 351,422	$ 212	$ 21,739

NPDES Permit Fees	Transportation and Tourism	Drug Court	Urban Redevelopment Projects	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,956,633
-	-	-	-	8,896,834
-	-	-	-	9,185,906
-	-	-	-	4,408,698
10,406	-	-	-	3,423,270
-	-	-	5,349,875	10,930,527
-	1,129,152	-	-	7,052,843
-	-	129,951	-	699,970
286	2,417	460	3,120	95,856
-	-	-	304,367	954,758
10,692	1,131,569	130,411	5,657,362	58,605,295
-	-	-	-	1,710,812
-	-	-	-	327,817
-	-	132,202	-	26,843,616
-	-	-	-	5,162,513
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	24,581
-	1,056,779	-	3,894,305	15,948,693
-	1,056,779	132,202	3,894,305	50,018,032
10,692	74,790	(1,791)	1,763,057	8,587,263
-	-	-	-	22,547
-	-	-	-	8,774,019
-	-	-	-	(17,416,539)
-	-	-	-	(8,619,973)
10,692	74,790	(1,791)	1,763,057	(32,710)
124,900	682,263	149,742	(7,523)	25,931,627
$ 135,592	$ 757,053	$ 147,951	$ 1,755,534	$ 25,898,917

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN SERVICES DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 7,343,800	$ 7,240,155	$ (103,645)	$ 7,478,635
Sales taxes	8,454,000	8,864,416	410,416	8,663,069
Other taxes	152,370	25,555	(126,815)	-
Charges for services	240,000	251,910	11,910	339,345
Interest income	40,000	26,154	(13,846)	32,275
Total revenues	16,230,170	16,408,190	178,020	16,513,324
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	1,597,300	1,583,486	13,814	1,502,226
Public works	511,220	347,951	163,269	447,350
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	6,674
Housing and development	358,640	317,549	41,091	320,009
Total expenditures	2,467,160	2,248,986	218,174	2,276,259
Excess of revenues over expenditures	13,763,010	14,159,204	396,194	14,237,065
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(13,763,010)	(13,523,342)	239,668	(12,811,887)
Total other financing uses	(13,763,010)	(13,523,342)	239,668	(12,811,887)
Net change in fund balance	-	635,862	635,862	1,425,178
Fund balance, beginning of year	4,564,725	4,564,725	-	3,139,547
Fund balance, end of year	$ 4,564,725	$ 5,200,587	$ 635,862	$ 4,564,725

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 3,023,460	$ 2,776,186	$ (247,274)	$ 3,134,629
Interest income	8,000	1,467	(6,533)	5,724
Other revenues	496,538	-	(496,538)	-
Total revenues	3,527,998	2,777,653	(750,345)	3,140,353
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	3,727,998	3,385,727	342,271	3,160,497
Total expenditures	3,727,998	3,385,727	342,271	3,160,497
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(200,000)	(608,074)	(408,074)	(20,144)
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	200,000	200,000	-	340,000
Total other financing sources	200,000	200,000	-	340,000
Net change in fund balance	-	(408,074)	(408,074)	319,856
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,106,446	1,106,446	-	786,590
Fund balance, end of year	$ 1,106,446	$ 698,372	$ (408,074)	$ 1,106,446

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FIRE PROTECTION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 5,509,110	$ 5,716,478	$ 207,368	$ 5,686,403
Insurance premium taxes	10,880,000	9,185,906	(1,694,094)	10,506,999
Intergovernmental	275,800	228,365	(47,435)	-
Charges for services	127,000	172,739	45,739	151,936
Interest income	340,000	29,574	(310,426)	89,808
Other revenues	1,203,674	150	(1,203,524)	-
Total revenues	18,335,584	15,333,212	(3,002,372)	16,435,146
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	23,295,584	22,404,647	890,937	21,864,986
Total expenditures	23,295,584	22,404,647	890,937	21,864,986
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(4,960,000)	(7,071,435)	(2,111,435)	(5,429,840)
Other financing sources				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	13,750	13,750	-
Transfers in	4,960,000	5,356,607	396,607	4,960,000
Total other financing sources	4,960,000	5,370,357	410,357	4,960,000
Net change in fund balance	-	(1,701,078)	(1,701,078)	(469,840)
Fund balance, beginning of year	14,057,249	14,057,249	-	14,527,089
Fund balance, end of year	$ 14,057,249	$ 12,356,171	$ (1,701,078)	$ 14,057,249

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TAX ALLOCATION DISTRICTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Sales taxes	$ -	$ 32,418	$ 32,418	$ -
Total revenues	-	32,418	32,418	-
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	-	32,418	32,418	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ -	$ 32,418	$ 32,418	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - OCCUPATIONAL TAX
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 2,143,160	$ 2,526,444	$ 383,284	$ 2,186,476
Interest income	-	1,487	1,487	1,262
Other revenues	-	11,836	11,836	9,642
Total revenues	2,143,160	2,539,767	396,607	2,197,380
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	6,360	6,360	-	6,030
Total expenditures	6,360	6,360	-	6,030
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2,136,800	2,533,407	396,607	2,191,350
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(2,136,800)	(2,533,407)	(396,607)	(2,191,350)
Total other financing uses	(2,136,800)	(2,533,407)	(396,607)	(2,191,350)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL ASSESSMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 2,340,000	$ 2,076,807	$ (263,193)	$ 2,059,052
Interest income	-	1,577	1,577	-
Total revenues	2,340,000	2,078,384	(261,616)	2,059,052
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	65,670	29,736	35,934	15,749
Public works	4,974,330	4,814,562	159,768	4,207,771
Housing and development	-	-	-	95,366
Total expenditures	5,040,000	4,844,298	195,702	4,318,886
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(2,700,000)	(2,765,914)	(65,914)	(2,259,834)
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	2,700,000	2,700,000	-	2,775,840
Total other financing sources	2,700,000	2,700,000	-	2,775,840
Net change in fund balance	-	(65,914)	(65,914)	516,006
Fund balance, beginning of year	803,910	803,910	-	287,904
Fund balance, end of year	$ 803,910	$ 737,996	$ (65,914)	$ 803,910

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - HOTEL/MOTEL TAX AND PROMOTION/TOURISM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Other taxes	$ 4,103,410	$ 4,383,143	$ 279,733	$ 4,094,575
Total revenues	4,103,410	4,383,143	279,733	4,094,575
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	2,743,620	3,026,867	(283,247)	3,548,549
Total expenditures	2,743,620	3,026,867	(283,247)	3,548,549
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,359,790	1,356,276	(3,514)	546,026
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(1,359,790)	(1,359,790)	-	(546,027)
Total other financing uses	(1,359,790)	(1,359,790)	-	(546,027)
Net change in fund balance	-	(3,514)	(3,514)	(1)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(1)	(1)	-	-
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (1)	$ (3,515)	$ (3,514)	$ (1)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - HOUSING AND NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 13,502,326	$ 5,352,287	$ (8,150,039)	$ 5,512,521
Other revenues	1,121,784	632,410	(489,374)	811,348
Total revenues	14,624,110	5,984,697	(8,639,413)	6,323,869
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	14,979,110	6,642,542	8,336,568	6,855,960
Total expenditures	14,979,110	6,642,542	8,336,568	6,855,960
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(355,000)	(657,845)	(302,845)	(532,091)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	355,000	355,000	-	544,460
Transfers out	-	-	-	(12,369)
Total other financing sources (uses)	355,000	355,000	-	532,091
Net change in fund balance	-	(302,845)	(302,845)	-
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(121,341)	(121,341)	-	(121,341)
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (121,341)	$ (424,186)	$ (302,845)	$ (121,341)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Interest income	$ 12,300	$ 1,864	$ (10,436)	$ 3,250
Other revenues	40,000	484	(39,516)	5,321
Total revenues	52,300	2,348	(49,952)	8,571
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	6,230	6,230	-	4,070
Housing and development	46,070	9,520	36,550	23,116
Total expenditures	52,300	15,750	36,550	27,186
Net change in fund balance	-	(13,402)	(13,402)	(18,615)
Fund balance, beginning of year	132,097	132,097	-	150,712
Fund balance, end of year	$ 132,097	$ 118,695	$ (13,402)	$ 132,097

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - FEDERAL DRUG FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 200,000	$ 188,085	$ (11,915)	$ 33,311
Interest income	-	757	757	5,027
Other revenues	130,000	-	(130,000)	-
Total revenues	330,000	188,842	(141,158)	38,338
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	330,000	228,303	101,697	41,557
Total expenditures	330,000	228,303	101,697	41,557
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	-	(39,461)	(39,461)	(3,219)
Other financing sources				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	8,797	8,797	-
Total other financing sources	-	8,797	8,797	-
Net change in fund balance	-	(30,664)	(30,664)	(3,219)
Fund balance, beginning of year	705,574	705,574	-	708,793
Fund balance, end of year	$ 705,574	$ 674,910	$ (30,664)	$ 705,574

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - STATE DRUG FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 250,000	$ 132,555	$ (117,445)	$ 112,560
Interest income	-	1,867	1,867	35,290
Total revenues	250,000	134,422	(115,578)	147,850
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	250,000	145,291	104,709	321,649
Total expenditures	250,000	145,291	104,709	321,649
Net change in fund balance	-	(10,869)	(10,869)	(173,799)
Fund balance, beginning of year	604,985	604,985	-	778,784
Fund balance, end of year	$ 604,985	$ 594,116	$ (10,869)	$ 604,985

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - 5% VICTIM'S CRIME ASSISTANCE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 300,000	$ 249,379	$ (50,621)	$ 266,741
Interest income	5,000	87	(4,913)	681
Other revenues	71,560	-	(71,560)	-
Total revenues	376,560	249,466	(127,094)	267,422
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	2,740	2,740	-	6,750
Judicial	373,820	323,213	50,607	325,581
Total expenditures	376,560	325,953	50,607	332,331
Net change in fund balance	-	(76,487)	(76,487)	(64,909)
Fund balance, beginning of year	116,318	116,318	-	181,227
Fund balance, end of year	$ 116,318	$ 39,831	$ (76,487)	$ 116,318

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SUPPLEMENTAL JUVENILE SERVICES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 31,000	$ 15,325	$ (15,675)	$ 14,425
Interest income	-	121	121	319
Total revenues	31,000	15,446	(15,554)	14,744
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	960	960	-	1,040
Judicial	30,040	4,604	25,436	3,500
Total expenditures	31,000	5,564	25,436	4,540
Net change in fund balance	-	9,882	9,882	10,204
Fund balance, beginning of year	50,224	50,224	-	40,020
Fund balance, end of year	$ 50,224	$ 60,106	$ 9,882	$ 50,224

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - BUILDING INSPECTION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 1,091,145	$ 886,420	$ (204,725)	$ 798,040
Interest income	8,000	2,536	(5,464)	5,689
Other revenues	-	503	503	-
Total revenues	1,099,145	889,459	(209,686)	803,729
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	68,490	68,490	-	32,680
Housing and development	1,030,655	846,521	184,134	947,727
Total expenditures	1,099,145	915,011	184,134	980,407
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	-	(25,552)	(25,552)	(176,678)
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	-	-	-	(12,149)
Total other financing uses	-	-	-	(12,149)
Net change in fund balance	-	(25,552)	(25,552)	(188,827)
Fund balance, beginning of year	689,452	689,452	-	878,279
Fund balance, end of year	$ 689,452	$ 663,900	$ (25,552)	$ 689,452

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - WIRELESS PHASE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 594,540	$ 630,724	$ 36,184	$ 527,362
Interest income	9,000	3,942	(5,058)	12,549
Total revenues	603,540	634,666	31,126	539,911
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	603,540	547,446	56,094	556,593
Total expenditures	603,540	547,446	56,094	556,593
Net change in fund balance	-	87,220	87,220	(16,682)
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,892,793	1,892,793	-	1,909,475
Fund balance, end of year	$ 1,892,793	$ 1,980,013	$ 87,220	$ 1,892,793

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - PERPETUAL CARE - I
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Interest income	$ 76,140	$ 18,095	$ (58,045)	$ 20,254
Total revenues	76,140	18,095	(58,045)	20,254
Expenditures:				
Current				
Culture and recreation	76,140	24,581	51,559	30,580
Total expenditures	76,140	24,581	51,559	30,580
Net change in fund balance	-	(6,486)	(6,486)	(10,326)
Fund balance, beginning of year	357,908	357,908	-	368,234
Fund balance, end of year	$ 357,908	$ 351,422	$ (6,486)	$ 357,908

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Other taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 534,219
Other revenues	-	5,008	5,008	-
Total revenues	-	5,008	5,008	534,219
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	12,810	12,810	-	631,282
Housing and development	154,610	154,610	-	156,043
Total expenditures	167,420	167,420	-	787,325
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(167,420)	(162,412)	5,008	(253,106)
Other financing sources				
Transfers in	167,420	162,412	(5,008)	253,106
Total other financing sources	167,420	162,412	(5,008)	253,106
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	212	212	-	212
Fund balance, end of year	$ 212	$ 212	$ -	$ 212

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - CANINE FORFEITURES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ (20,000)	$ 1,883
Interest income	-	45	45	147
Total revenues	20,000	45	(19,955)	2,030
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public safety	20,000	-	20,000	-
Total expenditures	20,000	-	20,000	-
Net change in fund balance	-	45	45	2,030
Fund balance, beginning of year	21,694	21,694	-	19,664
Fund balance, end of year	$ 21,694	$ 21,739	$ 45	$ 21,694

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - NPDES PERMIT FEES
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 20,000	$ 10,406	$ (9,594)	$ 14,963
Interest income	-	286	286	843
Total revenues	20,000	10,692	(9,308)	15,806
Expenditures:				
Current				
Public works	20,000	-	20,000	1,750
Total expenditures	20,000	-	20,000	1,750
Net change in fund balance	-	10,692	10,692	14,056
Fund balance, beginning of year	124,900	124,900	-	110,844
Fund balance, end of year	$ 124,900	$ 135,592	$ 10,692	$ 124,900

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - TRANSPORTATION AND TOURISM
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 1,030,680	$ 1,129,152	$ 98,472	$ 1,052,662
Interest income	-	2,417	2,417	3,601
Other revenues	119,000	-	(119,000)	-
Total revenues	1,149,680	1,131,569	(18,111)	1,056,263
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	1,149,680	1,056,779	92,901	280,127
Total expenditures	1,149,680	1,056,779	92,901	280,127
Excess of revenues over expenditures	-	74,790	74,790	776,136
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	-	-	-	(350,000)
Total other financing uses	-	-	-	(350,000)
Net change in fund balance	-	74,790	74,790	426,136
Fund balance, beginning of year	682,263	682,263	-	256,127
Fund balance, end of year	$ 682,263	$ 757,053	$ 74,790	$ 682,263

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - DRUG COURT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	$ 135,000	$ 129,951	$ (5,049)	$ 148,388
Interest income	-	460	460	589
Total revenues	135,000	130,411	(4,589)	148,977
Expenditures:				
Current				
General government	-	-	-	14,991
Public safety	135,000	132,202	2,798	-
Total expenditures	135,000	132,202	2,798	14,991
Net change in fund balance	-	(1,791)	(1,791)	133,986
Fund balance, beginning of year	149,742	149,742	-	15,756
Fund balance, end of year	$ 149,742	$ 147,951	$ (1,791)	$ 149,742

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - URBAN REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 7,830,000	$ 5,349,875	$ (2,480,125)	$ -
Interest income	-	3,120	3,120	-
Other revenues	-	304,367	304,367	2,144,780
Total revenues	7,830,000	5,657,362	(2,172,638)	2,144,780
Expenditures:				
Current				
Housing and development	7,830,000	3,894,305	3,935,695	2,152,303
Total expenditures	7,830,000	3,894,305	3,935,695	2,152,303
Net change in fund balance	-	1,763,057	1,763,057	(7,523)
Fund balance (deficit), beginning of year	(7,523)	(7,523)	-	-
Fund balance (deficit), end of year	$ (7,523)	$ 1,755,534	$ 1,763,057	$ (7,523)

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2006. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase V.

2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2009. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase VI.

2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2010. The bonds are to be repaid with funds from SPLOST Phase VI.

Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service is used to account for the resources accumulated and payments made for the principal and interest on the Augusta-Richmond County Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2010.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

ASSETS	2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Restricted cash	$ -	$ 1,028,749	$ 49,607	$ 396,521	$ 1,474,877
Total assets	$ -	$ 1,028,749	$ 49,607	$ 396,521	$ 1,474,877
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Due to other funds	$ 2,791	$ 1,043,295	$ 5,602	$ 127,975	$ 1,179,663
Total liabilities	2,791	1,043,295	5,602	127,975	1,179,663
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)					
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	44,005	268,546	312,551
Unassigned	(2,791)	(14,546)	-	-	(17,337)
Total fund balances (deficit)	(2,791)	(14,546)	44,005	268,546	295,214
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ -	$ 1,028,749	$ 49,607	$ 396,521	$ 1,474,877

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	2006 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2009 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	2010 GO Sales Tax Bonds Debt Service	Coliseum Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 578,861	$ 578,861
Interest income	-	-	-	141	141
Total revenues	-	-	-	579,002	579,002
Expenditures:					
Debt service					
Principal	9,505,000	8,750,000	1,250,000	710,000	20,215,000
Interest	190,100	1,209,500	516,444	1,016,290	2,932,334
Fiscal agent fees	18,747	16,714	6,109	500	42,070
Bond issuance cost	-	-	75,000	14,806	89,806
Total expenditures	9,713,847	9,976,214	1,847,553	1,741,596	23,279,210
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,713,847)	(9,976,214)	(1,847,553)	(1,162,594)	(22,700,208)
Other financing sources:					
Transfers in	9,695,850	9,960,250	1,766,450	1,359,790	22,782,340
Total other financing sources	9,695,850	9,960,250	1,766,450	1,359,790	22,782,340
Net change in fund balances	(17,997)	(15,964)	(81,103)	197,196	82,132
Fund balances, beginning of year	15,206	1,418	125,108	71,350	213,082
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	$ (2,791)	$ (14,546)	$ 44,005	$ 268,546	$ 295,214

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2006 GO SALES TAX BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	9,505,000	9,505,000	-	9135000
Interest	190,100	190,100	-	562,900
Fiscal agent fees	750	18,747	(17,997)	500
Bond issuance cost	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	9,695,850	9,713,847	(17,997)	9,698,400
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(9,695,850)	(9,713,847)	(17,997)	(9,698,400)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	9,695,850	9,695,850	-	9,697,900
Total other financing sources	9,695,850	9,695,850	-	9,697,900
Net change in fund balance	-	(17,997)	(17,997)	(500)
Fund balance, beginning of year	15,206	15,206	-	15,706
Fund balance, end of year	$ 15,206	$ (2,791)	$ (17,997)	$ 15,206

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2009 GO SALES TAX BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	40,575
Total revenues	-	-	-	40,575
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	8,750,000	8,750,000	-	-
Interest	1,209,500	1,209,500	-	935,479
Fiscal agent fees	750	16,714	(15,964)	500
Bond issuance cost	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	9,960,250	9,976,214	(15,964)	935,979
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(9,960,250)	(9,976,214)	(15,964)	(895,404)
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	9,960,250	9,960,250	-	-
Total other financing sources	9,960,250	9,960,250	-	-
Net change in fund balance	-	(15,964)	(15,964)	(895,404)
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,418	1,418	-	896,822
Fund balance, end of year	$ 1,418	$ (14,546)	$ (15,964)	$ 1,418

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - 2010 GO SALES DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest income	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	1,250,000	1,250,000	-	-
Interest	516,450	516,444	6	-
Fiscal agent fees	5,000	6,109	(1,109)	-
Bond issuance cost	100,000	75,000	25,000	247,986
Total expenditures	1,871,450	1,847,553	23,897	247,986
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(1,871,450)	(1,847,553)	23,897	(247,986)
Other financing sources:				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	21,950,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	1,316,444
Transfers in	1,766,450	1,766,450	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(22,893,350)
Total other financing sources	1,766,450	1,766,450	-	373,094
Net change in fund balance	(105,000)	(81,103)	23,897	125,108
Fund balance, beginning of year	125,108	125,108	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ 20,108	$ 44,005	$ 23,897	$ 125,108

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

DEBT SERVICE FUND - COLISEUM AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Variance	2010 Actual
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$ 367,300	$ 578,861	$ 211,561	$ -
Interest income	-	141	141	10,173
Total revenues	367,300	579,002	211,702	10,173
Expenditures:				
Debt service				
Principal	710,000	710,000	-	-
Interest	1,016,290	1,016,290	-	-
Fiscal agent fees	800	500	300	-
Bond issuance cost	-	14,806	(14,806)	377,643
Total expenditures	1,727,090	1,741,596	(14,506)	377,643
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(1,359,790)	(1,162,594)	197,196	(367,470)
Other financing sources (uses):				
Bond proceeds	-	-	-	22,120,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	2,318,820
Transfers in	1,359,790	1,359,790	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(24,000,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,359,790	1,359,790	-	438,820
Net change in fund balance	-	197,196	197,196	71,350
Fund balance, beginning of year	71,350	71,350	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	$ 71,350	$ 268,546	$ 197,196	$ 71,350

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Community Development Fund is used to account for the financing and construction of various community development projects. Financing is provided by grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Capital Outlay Fund is used to account for the disbursement of revenues for all capital expenditures in General Fund departments. Capital expenditures are defined as any non-disposable item over $500 which includes vehicles, office and computer equipment, communications equipment, building renovations and office furniture.

Law Enforcement Fund is used to account for revenue and capital expenditures of the Sheriff's Department and Jail.

Special Sales Tax Phase II Fund is used to account for financing and construction of various construction and road improvements, drainage, jail improvements, and museums. Financing is to be provided by receipts from a 1991 special one percent local option sales tax referendum.

Special Sales Tax Phase III Fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of one percent (1%) sales tax collected from 1996 through 2000. The primary revenue sources are sales taxes, and the primary expenditures are capital outlay projects, primarily for public works, recreation and outside agency projects.

Special Sales Tax Phase IV Fund is used to account for expenditures specifically budgeted from revenue from the one percent (1%) sales tax (Phase IV) collected from the years 2001 through 2006 to be used primarily for public works, recreation and outside agency projects.

Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects is used to account for the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing certain capital improvements to the existing multi-use coliseum and civic center type facility, known as the Augusta Entertainment Center Complex, and to account for a portion of the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing a new multi-use coliseum and civic center type facility, to be known as the "Augusta Convention Center and Reynolds Street Parking Deck.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

ASSETS	Community Development	Capital Outlay	Law Enforcement	Special Sales Tax Phase II	Special Sales Tax Phase III
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 137,697	$ 45,253	$ 285,923	$ -	$ 276,158
Investments	-	3,697,662	-	2,432,167	24,644,405
Taxes receivable	-	331,936	-	-	-
Accounts receivables	-	102,003	5,789	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	$ 137,697	$ 4,176,854	$ 291,712	$ 2,432,167	$ 24,920,563
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	$ -	$ 127,308	$ -	$ 400	$ 653,419
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	181,402	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	342,180	-	-	-
Advance to other funds	-	44,356	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	695,246	-	400	653,419
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for:					
Capital outlay	137,697	-	-	2,431,767	24,267,144
Committed to:					
Capital outlay	-	3,481,608	291,712	-	-
Total fund balances	137,697	3,481,608	291,712	2,431,767	24,267,144
Total liabilities and fund balances	$ 137,697	$ 4,176,854	$ 291,712	$ 2,432,167	$ 24,920,563

Special Sales Tax Phase IV	Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
$ -	$ -	$ 745,031
33,021,413	-	63,795,647
-	-	331,936
11,868	-	119,660
6,549	-	6,549
	18,577,731	18,577,731
$ 33,039,830	$ 18,577,731	$ 83,576,554
$ 928,185	$ 38,796	$ 1,748,108
15,120	-	15,120
-	-	181,402
-	3,431,430	3,773,610
-	-	44,356
943,305	3,470,226	5,762,596
32,096,525	15,107,505	74,040,638
-	-	3,773,320
32,096,525	15,107,505	77,813,958
$ 33,039,830	$ 18,577,731	$ 83,576,554

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Community Development	Capital Outlay	Law Enforcement	Special Sales Tax Phase II	Special Sales Tax Phase III
Revenues:					
Property taxes	$ -	$ 3,594,220	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	157,429
Charges for services	-	-	72,636	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	509	-	-	-
Interest income	-	33,465	622	5,295	95,728
Total revenues	-	3,628,194	73,258	5,295	253,157
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	-	1,060,992	59,235	65,275	4,223,525
Total expenditures	-	1,060,992	59,235	65,275	4,223,525
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	2,567,202	14,023	(59,980)	(3,970,368)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	7,350	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	1,250,000	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	(2,300,000)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(1,042,650)	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	1,524,552	14,023	(59,980)	(3,970,368)
Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated	137,697	1,957,056	277,689	2,491,747	28,237,512
Fund balances, end of year	$ 137,697	$ 3,481,608	$ 291,712	$ 2,431,767	$ 24,267,144

Special Sales Tax Phase IV	Coliseum and TEE Center Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
$ -	$ -	$ 3,594,220
80,013	-	237,442
-	-	72,636
-	-	509
163,497	45,111	343,718
243,510	45,111	4,248,525
21,731,600	9,483,633	36,624,260
21,731,600	9,483,633	36,624,260
(21,488,090)	(9,438,522)	(32,375,735)
358,069	-	365,419
-	-	1,250,000
-	-	(2,300,000)
358,069	-	(684,581)
(21,130,021)	(9,438,522)	(33,060,316)
53,226,546	24,546,027	110,874,274
$ 32,096,525	$ 15,107,505	$ 77,813,958

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Waste Management Fund is used to account for the provision of landfill services to residents and industries of the Government. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund including, but not limited to, administration, operations, billing and collection.

Municipal Golf Course Fund is used to account for the operation of the Municipal Golf Course, an 18-hole golf course located within the city limits.

Transit Fund is used to account for the operations of the Augusta Public Transit which provides scheduled bus service within Richmond and Columbia counties.

Daniel Field Airport Fund is used to account for revenue and expenses related to Daniel Field Airport.

Garbage Collection Fund is used to account for receipt and expenses related to the Government's garbage collection contract.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport	Garbage Collection
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 14,184,407	$ -	$ 44,210	$ 110,837	$ 8,707,020
Investments	-	-	-	315,101	-
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	1,228,522	88,290	1,070,901	17,049	2,293,425
Prepaid expenses	27,109	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	253,712	-	-
Restricted cash	9,439,108	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	24,879,146	88,290	1,368,823	442,987	11,000,445
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Deferred issuance costs	353,692	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	27,943,088	907,859	450,836	441,563	170,245
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	12,552,141	395,185	5,620,818	1,470,355	1,617,939
Total noncurrent assets	40,848,921	1,303,044	6,071,654	1,911,918	1,788,184
Total assets	65,728,067	1,391,334	7,440,477	2,354,905	12,788,629
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	666,320	2,239	333,739	35,225	1,006,276
Accrued expenses	26,904	375	3,042	-	8,025
Due to other funds	294,363	70,368	-	144,675	631,847
Bonds payable - current portion	500,000	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences - current portion	58,250	-	17,109	-	27,141
Total current liabilities	1,545,837	72,982	353,890	179,900	1,673,289
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Advance from other funds	353,838	-	-	-	131,032
Bonds payable - long term portion	10,166,683	-	-	-	-
Landfill postclosure care costs - long term portion	17,507,994	-	-	-	-
Total long term liabilities	28,028,515	-	-	-	131,032
Total liabilities	29,574,352	72,982	353,890	179,900	1,804,321
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	29,828,546	1,303,044	6,071,654	1,911,918	1,788,184
Restricted for debt service	9,439,108	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(3,113,939)	15,308	1,014,933	263,087	9,196,124
Total net assets	$ 36,153,715	$ 1,318,352	$ 7,086,587	$ 2,175,005	$ 10,984,308

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 23,046,474
315,101
4,698,187
27,109
253,712
9,439,108
37,779,691
353,692
29,913,591
21,656,438
51,923,721
89,703,412
2,043,799
38,346
1,141,253
500,000
102,500
3,825,898
484,870
10,166,683
17,507,994
28,159,547
31,985,445
40,903,346
9,439,108
7,375,513
$ 57,717,967

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport	Garbage Collection
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for services	$ 11,123,689	$ 365,708	$ 689,715	$ 77,650	$ 15,466,186
Miscellaneous	-	9,655	378	78	-
Total operating revenues	11,123,689	375,363	690,093	77,728	15,466,186
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel costs	1,469,885	282,264	2,103,408	907	373,859
Cost of sales and service	745,095	41,436	1,045,646	58,170	14,788,674
Supplies	3,350,632	151,592	1,725,223	13,783	194,603
Administration	550,573	71,628	-	12,167	42,365
Depreciation expense	1,011,754	32,245	831,729	94,916	856,045
Total operating expenses	7,127,939	579,165	5,706,006	179,943	16,255,546
Operating income (loss)	3,995,750	(203,802)	(5,015,913)	(102,215)	(789,360)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Capital contributions	-	-	2,931,233	163,113	-
Gain on disposal of assets	313,308	84,690	30,550	-	22,050
Interest expense	(511,939)	-	-	-	-
Interest income	43,965	-	434	3,105	47,134
Total nonoperating revenues	(154,666)	84,690	2,962,217	166,218	69,184
Income (loss) before transfers	3,841,084	(119,112)	(2,053,696)	64,003	(720,176)
TRANSFERS					
Transfers in	-	132,056	3,200,000	-	3,126,180
Transfers out	(125,000)	-	-	-	-
Total transfers	(125,000)	132,056	3,200,000	-	3,126,180
Change in net assets	3,716,084	12,944	1,146,304	64,003	2,406,004
NET ASSETS, beginning of year	32,437,631	1,305,408	5,940,283	2,111,002	8,578,304
NET ASSETS, end of year	$ 36,153,715	$ 1,318,352	$ 7,086,587	$ 2,175,005	$ 10,984,308

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 27,722,948
10,111
27,733,059
4,230,323
16,679,021
5,435,833
676,733
2,826,689
29,848,599
(2,115,540)
3,094,346
450,598
(511,939)
94,638
3,127,643
1,012,103
6,458,236
(125,000)
6,333,236
7,345,339
50,372,628
$ 57,717,967

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport	Garbage Collection
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	$ 10,791,785	$ 346,577	$ 1,224,201	$ 28,637	$ 14,880,939
Payments to suppliers	(3,991,184)	(281,059)	(2,808,661)	(91,345)	(14,996,912)
Payments to employees	(1,455,472)	(282,264)	(2,193,672)	(907)	(361,218)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	5,345,129	(216,746)	(3,778,132)	(63,615)	(477,191)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers in	-	132,056	3,200,000	-	3,126,180
Transfers out	(125,000)	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital and related financing activities	(125,000)	132,056	3,200,000	-	3,126,180
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Acquisitions of capital assets	(3,253,843)	-	(2,343,368)	(259,213)	(989,814)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	437,476	84,690	33,893	-	22,050
Payments of bond issuance cost	(75,000)	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on bonds payable	(785,000)	-	-	-	-
Capital grants received	-	-	2,931,233	163,113	-
Interest paid	(355,828)	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(4,032,195)	84,690	621,758	(96,100)	(967,764)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	(315,101)	-
Interest received	43,965	-	434	3,688	47,134
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	43,965	-	434	(311,413)	47,134
Change in cash and cash equivalents	1,231,899	-	44,060	(471,128)	1,728,359
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Beginning of year	22,391,616	-	150	581,965	6,978,661
End of year	$ 23,623,515	$ -	$ 44,210	$ 110,837	$ 8,707,020
Classified as:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 14,184,407	$ -	$ 44,210	$ 110,837	$ 8,707,020
Restricted cash	9,439,108	-	-	-	-
	$ 23,623,515	$ -	$ 44,210	$ 110,837	$ 8,707,020

(continued)

Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ 27,272,139
(22,169,161)
(4,293,533)
809,445
6,458,236
(125,000)
6,333,236
(6,846,238)
578,109
(75,000)
(785,000)
3,094,346
(355,828)
(4,389,611)
(315,101)
95,221
(219,880)
2,533,190
29,952,392
$ 32,485,582
$ 23,046,474
9,439,108
$ 32,485,582

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Waste Management	Municipal Golf Course	Transit	Daniel Field Airport	Garbage Collection
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	$ 3,995,750	$ (203,802)	$ (5,015,913)	$ (102,215)	$ (789,360)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) activities					
Depreciation	1,011,754	32,245	831,729	94,916	856,045
Change in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(37,539)	(67,988)	1,183,219	97,358	(69,884)
(Increase) decrease in inventory	-	6,617	(20,236)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(392,888)	(17,676)	34,212	(7,225)	28,392
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	(214,580)	(5,344)	(51,768)	-	338
Increase in postclosure liabilities	1,262,584	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	(1)	39,202	(649,111)	(146,449)	(174,432)
Decrease in advance to other funds	(294,364)	-	-	-	(340,931)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absence	14,413	-	(90,264)	-	12,641
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 5,345,129	$ (216,746)	$ (3,778,132)	$ (63,615)	$ (477,191)

Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
$ (2,115,540)
2,826,689
1,105,166
(13,619)
(355,185)
(271,354)
1,262,584
(930,791)
(635,295)
(63,210)
$ 809,445

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Risk Management Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of settlement exposure and damage expense claims, commercial insurance premiums and bond on certain employees and elected officials.

Fleet Operations Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of Government vehicles. The Fund bills other Government funds at amounts that will approximately recover all the cost of the services provided.

Workers' Compensation Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of self-insured workers' compensation claims.

Employee Health Benefits Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of self-insured employee group health insurance claims.

Unemployment Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of unemployment benefits.

Long-term Disability Insurance Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of long-term disability claims.

GMA Leases Fund is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of the lease pool agreement with the Georgia Municipal Association.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Workers Compensation	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,024,283	$ 261,235	$ -	$ 4,009	$ 816
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	14,682	483	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	1,038,965	261,718	-	4,009	816
NONCURRENT ASSETS					
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciable, net of accumulated depreciation	310,999	50,319	-	-	-
Total noncurrent assets	310,999	50,319	-	-	-
Total assets	1,349,964	312,037	-	4,009	816
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	20,432	436,049	-	4,009	816
Claims payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenses	7,946	3,108	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	28,378	439,157	-	4,009	816
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES					
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	-
Total long term liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	28,378	439,157	-	4,009	816
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)					
Invested in capital assets	310,999	50,319	-	-	-
Unrestricted	1,010,587	(177,439)	-	-	-
Total net assets	$ 1,321,586	$ (127,120)	$ -	$ -	$ -

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
$ 15,658	$ 138,791	$ 1,444,792
-	13,437,805	13,437,805
-	-	15,165
-	1,906,496	1,906,496
15,658	15,483,092	16,804,258
-	847,604	847,604
-	5,729,288	5,729,288
-	-	-
-	-	361,318
-	6,576,892	6,938,210
15,658	22,059,984	23,742,468
-	-	461,306
-	-	-
-	-	11,054
-	5,742,778	5,742,778
-	5,742,778	6,215,138
-	16,888,000	16,888,000
-	16,888,000	16,888,000
-	22,630,778	23,103,138
-	-	361,318
15,658	(570,794)	278,012
$ 15,658	$ (570,794)	$ 639,330

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Workers Compensation	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for services	$ 2,003,788	$ 5,094,628	$ -	$ 22,507,406	$ 283,597
Miscellaneous	7,410	1,647	-	-	-
Total operating revenues	2,011,198	5,096,275	-	22,507,406	283,597
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel costs	365,682	135,248	-	-	-
Cost of sales and service	482,150	4,613,646	-	98,731	-
Supplies	146,857	167,170	-	-	283,597
Claims and damages	946,895	-	-	-	-
Administration	71,936	190,527	-	22,408,675	-
Depreciation expense	1,722	13,673	-	-	-
Total operating expenses	2,015,242	5,120,264	-	22,507,406	283,597
Operating income (loss)	(4,044)	(23,989)	-	-	-
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Gain on disposal of assets	-	23,990	-	-	-
Interest expense	-	-	-	-	-
Interest income	4,044	-	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues	4,044	23,990	-	-	-
Income before transfers	-	1	-	-	-
TRANSFERS OUT	-	-	(162,638)	-	-
Change in net assets	-	1	(162,638)	-	-
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT), beginning of year, as restated	1,321,586	(127,121)	162,638	-	-
NET ASSETS (DEFICIT), end of year	$ 1,321,586	$ (127,120)	$ -	$ -	$ -

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
$ 412,221	$ 2,016,271	$ 32,317,911
-	-	9,057
412,221	2,016,271	32,326,968
-	-	500,930
-	-	5,194,527
410,717	2,016,271	3,024,612
-	-	946,895
1,504	-	22,672,642
-	-	15,395
412,221	2,016,271	32,355,001
-	-	(28,033)
-	-	23,990
-	(231,502)	(231,502)
-	276,408	280,452
-	44,906	72,940
-	44,906	44,907
-	-	(162,638)
-	44,906	(117,731)
15,658	(615,700)	757,061
$ 15,658	$ (570,794)	$ 639,330

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	Risk Management	Fleet Operations	Workers Compensation	Employee Health Benefits	Unemployment
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Receipts from customers and users	$ 1,996,516	$ 5,095,792	$ -	$ 22,507,406	$ 283,597
Payments to suppliers	(1,677,424)	(4,946,574)	(150,578)	(22,503,397)	(282,781)
Payments to employees	(364,908)	(135,248)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(45,816)	13,970	(150,578)	4,009	816
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Transfers out	-	-	(162,638)	-	-
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities	-	-	(162,638)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	-	23,990	-	-	-
Interest paid	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	-	23,990	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Proceeds from sales of investments	-	-	137,769	-	-
Interest received	4,044	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	4,044	-	137,769	-	-
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(41,772)	37,960	(175,447)	4,009	816
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Beginning of year	1,066,055	223,275	175,447	-	-
End of year	$ 1,024,283	$ 261,235	$ -	$ 4,009	$ 816
Classified as:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,024,283	$ 261,235	$ -	$ 4,009	$ 816
	$ 1,024,283	$ 261,235	$ -	$ 4,009	$ 816
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	$ (4,044)	$ (23,989)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation	1,722	13,673	-	-	-
Change in assets and liabilities:					
Increase in accounts receivable	(14,682)	(483)	-	-	-
Decrease in due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in other assets	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in advance from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in prepaid expenses	-	-	-	1,525	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(29,586)	28,984	(150,578)	4,009	816
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses	774	(4,215)	-	-	-
Increase in deferred revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in due to other funds	-	-	-	(1,525)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ (45,816)	$ 13,970	$ (150,578)	$ 4,009	$ 816

Long-term Disability Insurance	GMA Leases	Total Internal Service Funds
$ 412,221	$ 2,195,223	$ 32,490,755
(412,221)	(2,182,442)	(32,155,417)
-	-	(500,156)
-	12,781	(164,818)
-	-	(162,638)
-	-	(162,638)
-	-	23,990
-	(231,502)	(231,502)
-	(231,502)	(207,512)
-	81,104	218,873
-	276,408	280,452
-	357,512	499,325
-	138,791	(35,643)
15,658	-	1,480,435
$ 15,658	$ 138,791	$ 1,444,792
$ 15,658	$ 138,791	$ 1,444,792
$ 15,658	$ 138,791	$ 1,444,792
$ -	$ -	$ (28,033)
-	-	15,395
-	-	(15,165)
-	1,730,906	1,730,906
-	(3,186,411)	(3,186,411)
-	(847,604)	(847,604)
-	-	1,525
-	(170,637)	(316,992)
-	-	(3,441)
-	3,190,877	3,190,877
-	(704,350)	(705,875)
$ -	$ 12,781	$ (164,818)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase I	Pineview Drive	$ -	$ 136,416	$ 136,416	$ -	$ 136,416	100%
Phase I	Flood Control Feasibility Study	-	20,796	20,796	-	20,796	100%
Phase I	Small Projects	181,230	181,230	181,230	-	181,230	100%
Phase I	Adjusting roadway structure	100,289	82,700	82,700	-	82,700	100%
Phase I	Phinizy Swamp drainage	163,998	58,617	58,617	-	58,617	100%
Phase I	Stevens Creek /Clausen Road	358,584	361,888	299,329	-	299,329	83%
Phase I	Jackson Road widening	108,776	108,776	108,776	-	108,776	100%
Phase I	Berckmans Road	1,793,000	9,441	9,441	-	9,441	100%
Phase I	Belair Road Extension	666,005	741,074	741,074	-	741,074	100%
Phase I	Turpin Hill Rdwy.	1,102,076	1,020,879	1,020,879	-	1,020,879	100%
Phase I	Doug Bernard Parkway	2,170,763	1,874,524	1,874,524	-	1,874,524	100%
Phase I	Rocky Creek Tributary	130,832	132,038	63,706	-	63,706	48%
Phase I	Hyde Park Drg	94,945	94,945	94,945	-	94,945	100%
Phase I	Belair Hills Estate	33,700	33,700	33,700	-	33,700	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road, Section I	2,780,104	2,780,104	2,780,104	-	2,780,104	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road, Section II	1,708,213	1,707,397	1,707,396	-	1,707,396	100%
Phase I	Windsor Spring Road Off-site	69,793	69,793	69,793	-	69,793	100%
Phase I	Tobacco Road - Phase II	1,591,127	1,511,764	1,511,764	-	1,511,764	100%
Phase I	Peppreidge Drive	4,150	4,150	4,150	-	4,150	100%
Phase I	Boykin Rd Drainage	62,500	62,500	62,500	-	62,500	100%
Phase I	Hephzibah-McBean/Brothersville	329,440	364,875	364,874	-	364,874	100%
Phase I	International Boulevard Extension	340,000	289,800	289,800	-	289,800	100%
Phase II	Radio Control RR Switches	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase II	Parham Rd Improvement	-	7,334	7,361	-	7,361	100%
Phase II	Camp Angehele Road	-	12,343	12,343	-	12,343	100%
Phase II	Corridor & Gateway Entrance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	SR 121 @ Wndsor Spring Traffic	85,800	28,399	28,399	-	28,399	100%
Phase II	Pinnacle Place Drg Imp	-	688,025	688,026	-	688,026	100%
Phase II	ARC Drainage Imp Phase I	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Walton Way Extension	-	544,470	544,473	-	544,473	100%
Phase II	State Rd 121/US25 Windsor	-	886,288	212,244	-	212,244	24%
Phase II	Traffic Signs Upgrade	-	50,273	50,274	-	50,274	100%
Phase II	Storm Pipe Replacement	-	143,068	141,146	-	141,146	99%
Phase II	Warren Lake - Rock Creek	-	13,243	13,243	-	13,243	100%
Phase II	Winchester Drainage Improvement	-	441,261	220,453	-	220,453	50%
Phase II	Small projects	417,978	239,172	239,162	-	239,162	100%
Phase II	NPDES	504,705	515,992	515,378	-	515,378	100%
Phase II	JLEC	2,000,000	1,886,471	1,809,182	-	1,809,182	96%
Phase II	Bobby Jones Expressway	284,286	237,618	237,618	-	237,618	100%
Phase II	Bobby Jones @SR 56	187,000	171,457	171,457	-	171,457	100%
Phase II	Fury's Ferry Rd	126,500	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Jackson Road widening	2,537,671	2,318,812	2,318,812	-	2,318,812	100%
Phase II	Perimeter Parkway Improvements	981,820	870,614	870,614	-	870,614	100%
Phase II	Wrightsboro Road Operational	251,000	210,210	210,210	-	210,210	100%
Phase II	Belair Road	555,851	88,600	88,600	-	88,600	100%
Phase II	Wheeler Road widening	1,576,000	1,015,885	974,456	-	974,456	96%
Phase II	Cane Creek Channel Imp	1,421,720	1,105,881	1,105,881	-	1,105,881	100%
Phase II	Rae's Creek Channel Improvement	1,758,382	1,756,878	1,756,878	-	1,756,878	100%
Phase II	Olive Road realignment	134,796	134,796	7,996	-	7,996	6%
Phase II	North Leg Bridge Widening	22,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Wheeless Road	819,500	819,500	566,348	-	566,348	69%
Phase II	Lakeside Drainage	323,447	265,389	265,389	-	265,389	100%
Phase II	Hyde Park	1,716,000	1,048,444	1,048,444	-	1,048,444	100%
Phase II	Apple Valley drainage improvements	769,061	769,061	755,779	-	755,779	98%
Phase II	SR 4/US1	16,500	12,413	12,413	-	12,413	100%
Phase II	Windsor Spring Road	1,055,386	919,146	919,146	-	919,146	100%
Phase II	Tobacco Road	3,046,858	2,736,545	2,736,545	-	2,736,545	100%
Phase II	Lock & Dam Road	404,522	364,826	364,826	-	364,826	100%
Phase II	Barton Chapel Rd, Phase 1	29,300	29,300	29,300	-	29,300	100%
Phase II	Barton Chapel Road, Phase II	2,036,000	2,769,553	2,769,553	-	2,769,553	100%
Phase II	SR 10/US 223 Gordon Highway	84,500	74,893	74,893	-	74,893	100%
Phase II	Pepperidege Drive Intersection	172,177	156,358	156,358	-	156,358	100%
Phase II	SR 56 at Phinizy	399,425	342,695	342,695	-	342,695	100%
Phase II	Fall Line Freeway	77,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Paving Various Rd., Phase V	1,200,000	725,423	725,423	-	725,423	100%
Phase II	Boykin Road Drg.	1,466,809	1,367,118	1,367,118	-	1,367,118	100%
Phase II	SR 56 @Old Waynesboro Rd	416,000	461,687	461,686	-	461,686	100%
Phase II	Willis Foreman Road Dr.	350,100	440,304	440,302	-	440,302	100%
Phase II	Sand Ridge Storm	341,800	218,682	218,682	-	218,682	100%
Phase II	SR 56 Old Savannah Road	552,500	375,003	375,004	-	375,004	100%
Phase II	Walton Way Extension	1,385,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	Skinner Mill Road Culvert Extension	153,100	11,876	11,876	-	11,876	100%
Phase II	Rocky Creek Hazard Mitigatio	717,860	62,064	62,064	-	62,064	100%
Phase II	Rock Creek / Warren Lake Restoration	-	1,216,778	137,746	58,783	196,529	16%
Phase II	East Augusta drainage	-	1,147,379	1,147,379	-	1,147,379	100%
Phase II	Council Drive	102,459	102,459	102,459	-	102,459	100%
Phase II	General Roadway	361,393	361,393	361,393	-	361,393	100%
Phase II	Trees and landscaping	96,000	55,477	55,476	-	55,476	100%
Phase II	Albion Acres	142,534	142,534	142,534	-	142,534	100%
Phase II	5th Street storm sewer improvements	154,250	70,584	70,584	-	70,584	100%
Phase II	3rd Level Canal cleaning	700,000	733,559	581,927	6,492	588,419	80%
Phase II	Walton Way Reconstruction	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	100%
Phase II	15th St Utility Relocation	350,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase II	9th Street Parking renovation	50,000	1,736	1,736	-	1,736	100%
Phase II	Laney -Walker reconstruction	96,600	180,600	146,923	-	146,923	81%
Phase II	Rae's Creek	440,000	1,163,167	989,578	-	989,578	85%
Phase II	Eisenhower Emergency Driveway	-	41,754	14,346	-	14,346	34%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase II	Delta Cost Sharing	$ 144,267	$ 288,534	$ 144,267	$ -	$ 144,267	50%
Phase III	Sand Hills Park	50,000	48,286	48,286	-	48,286	100%
Phase III	Reynolds Park renovation	63,000	48,000	47,243	-	47,243	98%
Phase III	Tanglewood Park renovation	30,000	30,000	25,849	-	25,849	86%
Phase III	Wood Park	45,000	45,002	45,002	-	45,002	100%
Phase III	Lake Olmstead Bike Trail	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	100%
Phase III	Radford Park renovation	34,868	32,679	32,679	-	32,679	100%
Phase III	Katherine Street	145,178	152,855	153,855	-	153,855	101%
Phase III	Georgia Regional	927	7	7	-	7	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Capital Equipment II	1,411,000	1,428,614	1,391,675	-	1,391,675	97%
Phase III	Butts Memorial Bridge repair	245,000	184,540	184,899	-	184,899	100%
Phase III	Phinizy swamp drainage improvement I	273,884	1,443	1,443	-	1,443	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive culvert repair	36,870	34,219	34,219	-	34,219	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive Culvert Repair II	18,500	18,570	18,597	-	18,597	100%
Phase III	Raes Creek Channelization IV	13,325	13,194	13,194	-	13,194	100%
Phase III	Traffic engineering improvement Phase II	460,000	450,574	454,960	-	454,960	101%
Phase III	Paving various roads	1,026,875	518,021	518,021	-	518,021	100%
Phase III	Paving Various Roads	-	829,506	562,299	1,728	564,027	68%
Phase III	Lovers Lane Land Acquisition	-	357,111	195,994	-	195,994	55%
Phase III	Resurfacing Hephzibah McBean Road	-	330,088	333,089	-	333,089	101%
Phase III	Canal Authority	500,000	501,801	501,801	-	501,801	100%
Phase III	Arts Council	100,000	100,000	97,618	-	97,618	98%
Phase III	Fore Augusta	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase III	Historic Augusta	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100%
Phase III	Museum	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	New Hope Community Center	100,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Imperial Theater	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	100%
Phase III	Augusta Mini Theater	150,000	879,174	879,174	-	879,174	100%
Phase III	Riverwalk Playground	40,000	41,353	40,412	-	40,412	98%
Phase III	ARC drainage improvements Phase I	116,750	94,260	94,260	-	94,260	100%
Phase III	ARC drainage improvements Phase II	53,100	50,729	50,729	-	50,729	100%
Phase III	SR 56 @ Goshen Road	88,000	362,718	362,718	-	362,718	100%
Phase III	Belair Road improvement	2,361,000	2,373,721	334,377	40,793	375,170	16%
Phase III	Berckman's Road	2,713,000	14,284	14,284	-	14,284	100%
Phase III	Courtney's Detention Pond Emer Rep	70,805	71,074	69,923	-	69,923	98%
Phase III	Travis/ Plantation Road	2,361,000	368,255	183,366	-	183,366	50%
Phase III	Washington Road Sidewalk	276,000	1,311	1,311	-	1,311	100%
Phase III	SR 4/15th @cr 2207(Central Ave)	-	117,434	32,233	-	32,233	27%
Phase III	Richmond Hill Rd Sidewalks	-	117,645	117,645	-	117,645	100%
Phase III	Alexander Dr Emergency Repair	-	74,688	75,077	-	75,077	101%
Phase III	Powell Rd Culvert Replacement	-	234,036	234,464	-	234,464	100%
Phase III	Point West Drainage	-	1,023,399	916,292	-	916,292	90%
Phase III	Oates Creek Rehab Proj	-	843,266	213,266	-	213,266	25%
Phase III	Wilkerson Garden	-	429,037	398,523	18,388	416,911	97%
Phase III	Kimberly Clark Industrial Park	2,215,000	2,215,633	350,210	-	350,210	16%
Phase III	Municipal Building	8,721,250	8,599,865	7,424,374	86,672	7,511,046	87%
Phase III	Library (South Richmond)	700,000	709,881	654,985	-	654,985	92%
Phase III	Board of Health	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	100%
Phase III	Augusta Mini Theater	850,000	856,245	816,593	-	816,593	95%
Phase III	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	800,000	762,295	762,295	-	762,295	100%
Phase III	Georgia Golf Hall of Fame	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	100%
Phase III	Bethlehem Community Ctr	27,194	61,320	61,320	-	61,320	100%
Phase III	Administration	182,795	181,816	181,816	-	181,816	100%
Phase III	Warren Rd Renovation	373,249	373,249	373,249	-	373,249	100%
Phase III	Bennie Ward	110,000	109,508	109,508	-	109,508	100%
Phase III	Riverfront Pavilion	655,648	655,561	655,561	-	655,561	100%
Phase III	May Park	525,000	522,779	522,779	-	522,779	100%
Phase III	West Augusta Soccer Field	1,000,000	999,739	999,739	-	999,739	100%
Phase III	WT Johnson renovation	306,500	305,831	305,831	-	305,831	100%
Phase III	Belair/Flager Road renovations	112,650	112,602	112,602	-	112,602	100%
Phase III	Dyess Park renovation	192,993	192,993	192,773	-	192,773	100%
Phase III	South Augusta Recreation Administrative Complex	7,550,000	7,552,419	7,552,419	-	7,552,419	100%
Phase III	Aquatic Natatorium	5,143,000	5,140,093	5,140,093	-	5,140,093	100%
Phase III	Golden Camp/Belle TERR	929,119	927,295	927,925	-	927,925	100%
Phase III	Belle Terrace Renovation	232,111	233,169	233,169	-	233,169	100%
Phase III	Elliott Park	100,000	100,089	99,911	-	99,911	100%
Phase III	Heath Pool	5,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Jones Pool	35,000	35,017	35,017	-	35,017	100%
Phase III	Doughty Park	50,000	50,479	50,479	-	50,479	100%
Phase III	Eastview Park	227,500	169,161	169,161	-	169,161	100%
Phase III	Hephizah/Carroll Park	175,358	175,185	175,185	-	175,185	100%
Phase III	Jamestown Park	112,566	112,566	112,566	-	112,566	100%
Phase III	McBean Park	140,000	140,949	139,735	-	139,735	99%
Phase III	Minnick Park	55,000	53,849	53,849	-	53,849	100%
Phase III	Savannah Place	245,000	248,769	244,942	-	244,942	98%
Phase III	Blythe Community Center	708,000	703,302	703,302	-	703,302	100%
Phase III	Chafee Park Gym renovation	124,889	14,374	14,374	-	14,374	100%
Phase III	Hillside Park renovation	50,000	47,400	45,894	-	45,894	97%
Phase III	Lock & Dam renovation	75,000	34,992	34,993	-	34,993	100%
Phase III	Julian Smith renovation	742,207	742,182	742,182	-	742,182	100%
Phase III	Fleming Building renovation	100,000	90,884	90,883	-	90,883	100%
Phase III	Gracewood Park renovation	152,076	152,242	202,373	-	202,373	133%
Phase III	Lake Olmstead Park	43,793	43,793	43,793	-	43,793	100%
Phase III	Fleming Athletic Complex	133,850	133,170	133,170	-	133,170	100%
Phase III	Chester Avenue renovation	151,500	151,500	147,926	-	147,926	98%
Phase III	Boykin Road Park	40,000	39,811	39,811	-	39,811	100%
Phase III	Eisenhower Park Gym	1,477,000	1,476,000	1,476,000	-	1,476,000	100%
Phase III	Surburban Forces Widening	150,000	150,570	1,580	-	1,580	1%
Phase III	Suburban forces	4,143,317	1,895,070	1,861,072	-	1,861,072	98%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase III	Suburban Forces	$ 5,000,000	$ 192,327	$ 160,929	$ -	$ 160,929	84%
Phase III	Resurfacing various roads Phase V	633,250	602,707	603,587	-	603,587	100%
Phase III	General Easement	50,000	50,858	30,399	923	31,322	62%
Phase III	Administration	5,720,000	5,902,501	5,930,993	-	5,930,993	100%
Phase III	Administration	1,780,000	1,785,159	1,682,211	378	1,682,589	94%
Phase III	New Savannah Road	1,431,000	7,535	7,535	-	7,535	100%
Phase III	Sidewalk Contract Phase II	296,000	354,116	354,116	-	354,116	100%
Phase III	Fury's Ferry Road	22,000	116	116	-	116	100%
Phase III	Alexander Drive	2,022,795	5,774,559	5,317,436	34,167	5,351,603	93%
Phase III	Washington Road Sidewalk III	200,000	348	348	-	348	100%
Phase III	Old Savannah Road/ Twigg Street	2,060,000	2,081,610	503,233	87,492	590,725	28%
Phase III	Stevens Creek/Claussen Road	1,421,250	1,127,009	1,127,009	-	1,127,009	100%
Phase III	Forest Park Subdivision drainage	815,348	698,269	698,269	-	698,269	100%
Phase III	Bobby Jones Expressway	165,000	440,983	27,146	-	27,146	6%
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road	1,984,000	2,038,835	1,391,961	178,344	1,570,305	77%
Phase III	Warren Road	1,211,000	3,213,799	2,647,298	-	2,647,298	82%
Phase III	Miscellaneous	155,425	157,013	157,013	-	157,013	100%
Phase III	Tanglewood & Kingston s/d drainage	797,500	695,996	695,996	-	695,996	100%
Phase III	Hillwood Crest/Whitehead Drive	358,856	247,177	247,177	-	247,177	100%
Phase III	Skinner Mill Road Extension	1,517,311	1,519,459	1,519,459	-	1,519,459	100%
Phase III	Cook Road & Glendale	2,811,281	1,713,330	1,713,330	-	1,713,330	100%
Phase III	Sibley Road Railroad Crossing	129,950	130,444	685	-	685	1%
Phase III	Wylds Road Railroad Crossing	129,950	130,444	685	-	685	1%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Road	2,133,000	5,906,213	4,356,971	189,624	4,546,595	77%
Phase III	Old Savannah Road	961,000	1,171,425	100,275	-	100,275	9%
Phase III	Richmond Hill Road	1,028,500	784,660	784,660	-	784,660	100%
Phase III	Bobby Jones Expressway	110,000	36,618	36,618	-	36,618	100%
Phase III	Dunham Court	127,000	97,178	97,178	-	97,178	100%
Phase III	Wheeles Road Bridge	13,200	13,250	13,231	-	13,231	100%
Phase III	Traffic engineering improvements	111,000	91,657	91,657	-	91,657	100%
Phase III	SR 4/US 1	55,000	290	290	-	290	100%
Phase III	Marvin Griffin Road	1,375,600	3,481,415	288,218	360,854	649,072	19%
Phase III	Antler Drive West drainage improvements	377,000	244,932	245,290	-	245,290	100%
Phase III	Morgan Road	1,571,000	5,400,927	2,930,216	2,150,250	5,080,466	94%
Phase III	Woodcrest /CSX Drainage	175,400	923	923	-	923	100%
Phase III	Deans Bridge @Tobacco	165,000	78,613	78,613	-	78,613	100%
Phase III	Fall Line Freeway Section II	55,000	290	290	-	290	100%
Phase III	Paving various roads Phase IV & V	269,209	270,627	270,627	-	270,627	100%
Phase III	Paving various roads Phase VI	950,000	176,130	176,130	-	176,130	100%
Phase III	Willis Foreman Road	147,751	138,533	138,533	-	138,533	100%
Phase III	Birdwell Road Wetlands Bank	11,000	58	58	-	58	100%
Phase III	McCombs Road Section I	790,884	712,838	712,838	-	712,838	100%
Phase III	McCombs Road Section II	961,665	722,511	722,511	-	722,511	100%
Phase III	Library	1,700,000	1,701,742	1,701,649	-	1,701,649	100%
Phase III	Animal Control renovation	1,220,946	979,527	979,528	-	979,528	100%
Phase III	New administrative offices	2,350,000	2,377,325	1,028,937	128,183	1,157,120	49%
Phase III	Shiloh Community Center	575,000	575,000	560,948	-	560,948	98%
Phase III	Springfield Baptist Church	1,300,000	1,275,732	1,275,732	-	1,275,732	100%
Phase III	New Hope Community Ctr	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	100%
Phase III	Beulah Grove	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	Hyde Park renovation	122,350	97,402	91,955	-	91,955	94%
Phase III	Central Park renovation	70,000	65,375	65,375	-	65,375	100%
Phase III	Bayvale Park renovation	26,000	9,021	6,984	-	6,984	77%
Phase III	Heard Avenue Park renovation	6,000	3,883	3,883	-	3,883	100%
Phase III	Troup St Pk Renovation	10,000	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Hickman Park renovation	100,000	91,044	80,831	-	80,831	89%
Phase III	McDuffie Woods Park renovation	150,000	148,330	148,330	-	148,330	100%
Phase III	Meadowbrook Park renovation	45,000	47,554	47,216	-	47,216	99%
Phase III	Julian Smith BBQ renovation	187,000	186,558	186,558	-	186,558	100%
Phase III	Blount Park renovation	19,000	2,600	2,600	-	2,600	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal Master	100,000	103,312	103,312	-	103,312	100%
Phase III	Big Oak Park renovation	65,000	65,230	47,118	-	47,118	72%
Phase III	Wood Street South Ball Field	47,000	47,234	44,858	-	44,858	95%
Phase III	Wood Lake Park renovation	100,000	100,834	98,963	-	98,963	98%
Phase III	Royal (Barrett) Park renovation	12,000	5,086	5,086	-	5,086	100%
Phase III	Garrett	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase III	West Vineland Park renovation	20,000	20,119	20,119	-	20,119	100%
Phase III	Bedford Heights	35,000	35,215	32,262	-	32,262	92%
Phase III	4 - H Camp Park renovation	20,000	18,830	17,478	-	17,478	93%
Phase III	Resurfacing various roads Phase VI	1,350,000	1,123,739	1,123,739	-	1,123,739	100%
Phase III	Suburban Forces Capital Equipment	1,664,000	1,670,778	1,717,688	-	1,717,688	103%
Phase III	Railroad Street slope repair	289,500	33,459	33,459	-	33,459	100%
Phase III	Wheeler Road Signal Plan Analysis	10,000	7,799	7,799	-	7,799	100%
Phase III	Gordon Highway median barrier	185,000	185,703	1,256	-	1,256	1%
Phase III	Mason Road Bridge @ Claudia	275,000	197,329	197,329	-	197,329	100%
Phase III	Bungalow Road	776,000	3,964,567	3,026,111	120,506	3,146,617	79%
Phase III	Woodlake Subdivision	939,000	942,567	43,817	-	43,817	5%
Phase III	Pepperidge Point Retention Pond	50,000	32,667	32,677	-	32,677	100%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Rd Sec IV	-	1,572,174	557,202	207,098	764,300	49%
Phase III	Windsor Spring Rd Sec V	-	1,565,032	515,346	29,816	545,162	35%
Phase III	Flood control feasibility	1,637,649	2,778,036	2,778,036	-	2,778,036	100%
Phase III	Dover-Lyman Project	-	2,000,016	539	-	539	0%
Phase III	Wrightsboro Road Adaptive Traffic Control	-	129,120	-	36,916	36,916	29%
Phase III	Washington Road Adaptive Traffic Control	-	113,526	-	109,475	109,475	96%
Phase III	Broad Street Sanitary Sewer	-	118,000	-	117,086	117,086	99%
Phase III	Interstate Parkway Storm Drainage	-	56,807	56,790	-	56,790	100%
Phase III	NSC Discovery Center	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	100%
Phase III	P and Z Handicap Access	26,250	26,250	26,250	-	26,250	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal - hand rail	50,000	50,133	50,133	-	50,133	100%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase III	Laney Walker Boulevard	$ -	$ 2,486,984	$ 2,486,984	$ -	$ 2,486,984	100%
Phase III	Adjusting Roadway Structure V	-	72,369	72,369	-	72,369	100%
Phase III	Discovery Center Ent	353,137	352,954	352,954	-	352,954	100%
Phase III	St. Sebastian Extension	1,368,969	1,651,504	1,647,366	-	1,647,366	100%
Phase III	2nd Street Outfall	762,760	1,546,089	1,546,089	-	1,546,089	100%
Phase III	6th Street handicap ramp	517,347	625,358	611,966	-	611,966	98%
Phase III	Turknett Springs Detention	228,161	337,300	306,132	-	306,132	91%
Phase III	Augusta Commons	1,825,291	3,652,638	3,652,638	-	3,652,638	100%
Phase III	CSO	10,500,000	10,546,852	9,629,637	-	9,629,637	91%
Phase III	Wetlands	10,500,000	10,508,941	9,591,726	-	9,591,726	91%
Phase III	Third Level Canal Cleaning	491,506	500,339	495,478	-	495,478	99%
Phase III	Walton Way reconstruction	1,273,638	1,275,936	1,277,021	-	1,277,021	100%
Phase III	Augusta Canal	950,000	1,955,937	1,885,044	-	1,885,044	96%
Phase III	Goodale Landing	124,030	101,706	101,706	-	101,706	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing various streets	3,406,729	214,225	214,225	-	214,225	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing various streets 1996	127,935	128,275	128,275	-	128,275	100%
Phase III	Resurfacing Various Roads	756,500	519,928	519,928	-	519,928	100%
Phase III	Street & drainage improvement	694,599	145,550	145,550	-	145,550	100%
Phase III	Administration	2,774,251	2,779,256	2,376,389	-	2,376,389	86%
Phase III	East Augusta drainage	35,450	-	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Jackson Road widening	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	100%
Phase III	Perimeter Parkway	25,000	9,458	9,458	-	9,458	100%
Phase III	Crane Creek	150,000	399	399	-	399	100%
Phase III	Belair Rd Ext	75,000	75,005	75,005	-	75,005	100%
Phase III	Rae's Creek Channel Phase II	257,000	683	683	-	683	100%
Phase III	Centennial Park Fountain	85,000	85,594	81,443	-	81,443	95%
Phase III	Paving various roads	50,000	50,090	133	-	133	0%
Phase III	Rae's Creek Trunk/Sewer	-	1,112,325	808,993	-	808,993	73%
Phase III	Street Drainage Improvement - East Augusta	-	988,316	314,934	324,832	639,766	65%
Phase III	Berckman Road Sidewalk	-	3,809	3,809	-	3,809	100%
Phase III	3rd Ave / Nellieville Guardrail	-	27,320	24,420	-	24,420	89%
Phase III	Floyd Creek Drainage Improvement	-	10,180	-	-	-	0%
Phase III	Adjusting Rd/Way Structure	200,000	62,498	62,498	-	62,498	100%
Phase III	Immaculate Conception	250,000	503,281	253,281	-	253,281	50%
Phase III	Willow Creek	40,000	70	70	-	70	100%
Phase III	Georgia Golf Hall of Fame	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100%
Phase III	Laney Walker @ East B	15,000	34	34	-	34	100%
Phase IV	4- H Club Road	41,000	65,480	62,892	2,340	65,232	100%
Phase IV	Bob Baurle Boat Landing	150,000	104,069	87,479	12,847	100,326	96%
Phase IV	May Park	120,000	130,022	124,773	-	124,773	96%
Phase IV	Old Government House	120,000	124,100	108,967	13,655	122,622	99%
Phase IV	The Boathouse	90,000	105,866	104,537	-	104,537	99%
Phase IV	Elliot Park	400,000	418,785	403,898	-	403,898	96%
Phase IV	Savannah Place Park	455,000	860,039	838,519	4,520	843,039	98%
Phase IV	Augusta Soccer Complex	120,000	131,858	130,610	-	130,610	99%
Phase IV	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	5,800,000	1,697,163	1,699,174	-	1,699,174	100%
Phase IV	McDuffie Woods Center	90,000	7,188	8,161	-	8,161	114%
Phase IV	Augusta Aquatics Center	180,000	187,263	184,783	-	184,783	99%
Phase IV	Augusta Golf Course (*1)	1,600,000	1,612,422	1,611,649	-	1,611,649	100%
Phase IV	Belle Terrace Park	120,000	51,557	50,479	968	51,447	100%
Phase IV	Blythe Recreation Center	120,000	124,157	110,685	-	110,685	89%
Phase IV	Brookfield Park	1,200,000	1,254,681	1,252,082	-	1,252,082	100%
Phase IV	Warren Road Center	120,000	147,228	131,499	-	131,499	89%
Phase IV	McBean Community Center	1,020,000	1,161,469	1,161,467	-	1,161,467	100%
Phase IV	Transit (purchase buses)	250,000	385,336	77,681	-	77,681	20%
Phase IV	Additional funds required to build a new Shelter	1,000,000	1,256,184	1,256,183	-	1,256,183	100%
Phase IV	Board of Health	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	100%
Phase IV	Materials for new facilities	1,000,000	1,027,405	1,027,404	-	1,027,404	100%
Phase IV	JLEC (Re-roofing at 401 Walton Way)	395,500	400,545	112,207	21,191	133,398	33%
Phase IV	Phinizy Road Jail, JLEC and 911	282,500	202,034	196,410	-	196,410	97%
Phase IV	Records Retention Building Roof	107,400	110,546	110,547	-	110,547	100%
Phase IV	JLEC (Replace exterior finish)	565,000	973,302	617,888	-	617,888	63%
Phase IV	Judicial/Courts Building	20,000,000	28,044,988	14,338,574	11,572,880	25,911,454	92%
Phase IV	Tree replacement	398,000	387,635	387,291	-	387,291	100%
Phase IV	Irrigation automation	102,000	124,343	19,204	-	19,204	15%
Phase IV	Payoff existing leases	4,084,637	3,430,393	3,430,388	-	3,430,388	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station # 7 (Willis Foreman Road Area)	1,500,000	1,510,886	1,410,852	-	1,410,852	93%
Phase IV	Combine Station # 1and #19 (East Boundary & Broad Area)	1,521,000	1,635,180	1,633,737	-	1,633,737	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station # 19	1,479,000	1,489,679	1,425,037	-	1,425,037	96%
Phase IV	County Forces	3,672,500	4,436,394	4,105,282	1,785	4,107,067	93%
Phase IV	Miscellaneous grading & drainage	4,650,000	3,954,053	3,182,719	574,975	3,757,694	95%
Phase IV	Resurfacing County Forces	5,975,000	1,432,321	1,104,403	112,389	1,216,792	85%
Phase IV	Resurfacing	8,500,000	10,830,982	5,083,268	2,432,673	7,515,941	69%
Phase IV	Paving various dirt roads	7,000,000	3,450,668	3,392,355	-	3,392,355	98%
Phase IV	Rail Road crossing improvement	750,000	825,258	101,238	-	101,238	12%
Phase IV	Area)	2,656,200	2,882,887	1,285,391	141,496	1,426,887	49%
Phase IV	Area)	1,469,000	1,486,979	186,977	-	186,977	13%
Phase IV	East Boundary improvements	1,318,700	6,497,352	6,318,568	-	6,318,568	97%
Phase IV	Wheeler Road operational	433,600	52,674	52,674	-	52,674	100%
Phase IV	Wrightsboro Road Widening Phase I	3,143,700	3,216,750	516,536	61,164	577,700	18%
Phase IV	Washington Road intersection	849,800	1,548,183	1,322,013	6,840	1,328,853	86%
Phase IV	Hollywood S/D Area	2,640,800	325,163	325,160	-	325,160	100%
Phase IV	Telephone system upgrade	527,082	535,811	535,812	-	535,812	100%
Phase IV	GIS	474,400	482,274	475,060	-	475,060	99%
Phase IV	Document imaging system	418,518	425,586	425,588	-	425,588	100%
Phase IV	Springfield Village	200,000	200,000	81,284	-	81,284	41%
Phase IV	Dyess Park	60,000	65,882	65,743	-	65,743	100%
Phase IV	Newman Tennis Center	120,000	123,020	103,026	11,932	114,958	93%
Phase IV	South Augusta Branch Library	1,625,000	5,926,028	5,713,015	-	5,713,015	96%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase IV	Library - main branch	$ 7,375,000	$ 9,817,382	$ 9,634,229	$ 157,724	$ 9,791,953	100%
Phase IV	Greene Street Property Purchase	-	1,084,585	1,084,585	-	1,084,585	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station #8	1,500,000	1,500,957	1,438,500	-	1,438,500	96%
Phase IV	Station 15 (Wrightsboro Road)	1,500,000	1,699,791	1,690,789	-	1,690,789	99%
Phase IV	Engines	3,484,000	3,454,544	3,454,540	-	3,454,540	100%
Phase IV	Aerials	1,300,000	1,312,973	1,311,971	-	1,311,971	100%
Phase IV	Construction of Station #12 (Heph Mcbean Area)	1,500,000	1,341,361	1,275,233	-	1,275,233	95%
Phase IV	Paving various dirt roads	1,000,000	920,725	346,883	-	346,883	38%
Phase IV	East Boundary Street & drainage improvements	1,318,700	203,632	171,413	-	171,413	84%
Phase IV	Wrightsboro Road improvements	1,500,000	1,514,969	14,968	-	14,968	1%
Phase IV	Walton Way Extension / Davis Road	350,000	356,940	82,892	-	82,892	23%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Road Section IV	1,250,000	1,300,500	307,298	-	307,298	24%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Rd Section V(SR88 Hepzibah	-	1,257,484	7,484	-	7,484	1%
Phase IV	St. Sebastian Way/Greene St/ 15th Street	3,457,800	13,684,555	13,590,495	93,327	13,683,822	100%
Phase IV	Traffic improvement	621,500	806,401	569,575	175,881	745,456	92%
Phase IV	ANIC/Hopkins Street Improvements	2,000,000	1,333,550	1,061,339	13,084	1,074,423	81%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Road Section IV (Willis Foreman to Tobacco Road)	678,000	767,825	767,616	-	767,616	100%
Phase IV	Rifle Range Road @ Belair Road	62,200	5,981	5,981	-	5,981	100%
Phase IV	Lake Olmstead Park	425,000	456,222	456,221	-	456,221	100%
Phase IV	Bernie Ward	-	106,111	95,267	-	95,267	90%
Phase IV	Fleming Tennis	-	100,195	100,195	-	100,195	100%
Phase IV	Meadowbrook Park	-	90,899	91,633	-	91,633	101%
Phase IV	Hepzibah Community Ctr	-	84,361	59,149	-	59,149	70%
Phase IV	DDA	-	856,935	757,135	8,524	765,659	89%
Phase IV	St Sebastian Way/Greene St	-	675,543	543	-	543	0%
Phase IV	Belair Hills Est Imp(W&S)	-	112,603	112,605	-	112,605	100%
Phase IV	ARC Drainage	-	1,185,200	1,185,200	-	1,185,200	100%
Phase IV	Resurfacing PH VIII	-	1,088,851	1,088,852	-	1,088,852	100%
Phase IV	Lake Aumond Dam Improvements	-	120,787	107,450	-	107,450	89%
Phase IV	Belair Hills Estate	-	7,147,213	5,428,434	1,649,947	7,078,381	99%
Phase IV	Walton Way Extension/Davis Rd	-	84,357	84,357	-	84,357	100%
Phase IV	Windsor Spring Rd Section V(SR88 Hepzibah	-	858,311	813,321	44,138	857,459	100%
Phase IV	Apple Valley Park	-	34,871	34,104	-	34,104	98%
Phase IV	Pension Property Purchase	-	1,272,514	1,272,514	-	1,272,514	100%
Phase IV	Replacement of Old Equipment	-	577,908	579,906	-	579,906	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Stations 3,4,11,13,14 & 17	-	324,729	324,729	-	324,729	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #4	-	111,629	111,629	-	111,629	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #6	-	1,360,818	1,360,818	-	1,360,818	100%
Phase IV	Fire Training Center	-	737,607	737,607	-	737,607	100%
Phase IV	Laney Stadium	-	3,521,074	3,521,074	-	3,521,074	100%
Phase IV	Augusta Museum of History	-	1,134,430	1,123,368	-	1,123,368	99%
Phase IV	13th Street Streetscape	-	100,125	3,625	-	3,625	4%
Phase IV	Barrett Plaza Lighting	-	95,470	95,470	-	95,470	100%
Phase IV	Pension Property Cleanup	-	2,490,068	2,490,062	-	2,490,062	100%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #3	-	238,175	238,175	-	238,175	100%
Phase IV	Willis Foreman Road Bridge Study	-	241,942	101,266	54,507	155,773	64%
Phase IV	Willis Foreman Road Bridge	-	2,407,326	759,749	749,954	1,509,703	63%
Phase IV	Remodel Station #11	-	106,435	106,435	-	106,435	100%
Phase IV	Construction Station #10 - Land	-	758,801	728,491	3,595	732,086	96%
Phase IV	Training Tower and Burn Simulator	-	1,551,850	1,551,850	-	1,551,850	100%
Phase IV	Renovation of Administrative Center	-	2,540,678	2,190,057	-	2,190,057	86%
Phase IV	Paving Various Roads - Phase X	-	1,244,442	218,193	806,917	1,025,110	82%
Phase IV	Construction Station #10	-	2,145,747	118,120	1,842,938	1,961,058	91%
Phase IV	Augusta Levee Certification	-	1,016,917	922,951	28,911	951,862	94%
Phase IV	Rocky Creek Drainage Project	-	3,682,598	-	61,976	61,976	2%
Phase IV	Broad Street Improvements@ Bus Terminal	-	238,159	211,375	24,204	235,579	99%
Phase IV	Turknett Springs Detention	-	299,700	141,465	-	141,465	47%
Phase IV	Bus Barn	-	3,397,277	2,786,636	2,166	2,788,802	82%
Phase IV	Industry Infrastructure	-	821,242	105,009	673,514	778,523	95%
Phase IV	Bulter Creek Park	-	86,204	86,204	-	86,204	100%
Phase IV	On Call Construction Services	-	175,890	64,441	25,861	90,302	51%
Phase IV	Village West Storm Drainage	-	413,144	409,381	-	409,381	99%
Phase IV	Gordon Highway Adaptive Traffic Control	-	343,501	-	342,777	342,777	100%
Phase IV	Sand Hills Park	1,080,000	2,279,464	1,195,646	-	1,195,646	52%
Phase V	Judicial Center - County Court House	40,016,200	40,227,015	38,276,732	55,917	38,332,649	95%
Phase V	Webster Detention Center	36,000,000	41,589,405	35,682,572	4,803,738	40,486,310	97%
Phase V	Exhibit Hall	20,000,000	29,388,650	9,891,771	11,736,213	21,627,984	74%
Phase V	Sheriff Administration Relocation	3,000,000	3,003,434	242,352	58,526	300,878	10%
Phase V	RCCI Renovations	750,000	814,110	368,842	444,385	813,227	100%
Phase V	Main Library	14,700,000	14,727,172	14,607,460	119,712	14,727,172	100%
Phase V	Augusta Canal Improvements	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	100%
Phase V	Augusta Canal Bond Repayment	8,200,555	8,200,555	8,200,555	-	8,200,555	100%
Phase V	Bond Debt Service	5,417,800	5,417,800	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Redundant Fiber Ring	1,000,000	1,000,280	29,409	-	29,409	3%
Phase V	Digital Othophotography	286,480	286,539	281,371	-	281,371	98%
Phase V	Pictometry	113,520	114,398	113,313	-	113,313	99%
Phase V	Wireless Access Point	200,000	202,079	183,566	13,243	196,809	97%
Phase V	Disaster Recovery Plan	400,000	401,881	190,347	2,858	193,205	48%
Phase V	Flood Land Acquisition	500,000	501,260	-	49,921	49,921	10%
Phase V	Wrightsboro Road Project	4,000,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	D'Antignac Street Flood Avoidance	1,000,000	4,800,412	2,571,612	2,111,353	4,682,965	98%
Phase V	Administration - Engineering	2,500,000	3,128,282	2,914,902	130,039	3,044,941	97%
Phase V	Marks Church Road Improvement	2,500,000	2,504,950	499,851	62,885	562,736	22%
Phase V	Fire Stations & Training Center	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Lake Olmstead Stadium	360,000	400,000	399,927	-	399,927	100%
Phase V	Augusta Soccer Park	180,000	180,077	165,629	-	165,629	92%
Phase V	The Boat House	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	100%
Phase V	Apple Valley Park	315,000	315,266	283,994	10,533	294,527	93%
Phase V	WT Johnson Park	67,500	67,500	63,636	-	63,636	94%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase V	MM Scott Park	$ 270,000	$ 270,830	$ 194,447	$ 6,196	$ 200,643	74%
Phase V	Diamond Lakes Park	720,000	785,020	782,324	-	782,324	100%
Phase V	Jamestown Park	135,000	198,989	197,938	-	197,938	99%
Phase V	Wood Park	270,000	270,000	270,946	-	270,946	100%
Phase V	Valley Park	22,500	22,500	9,032	-	9,032	40%
Phase V	Goshen/Brown Road Park	135,000	135,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	McDuffie Woods Park	90,000	90,186	53,438	6,661	60,099	67%
Phase V	McBean Park	180,000	180,092	175,175	3,662	178,837	99%
Phase V	Fleming Tennis Center	112,500	112,598	111,437	-	111,437	99%
Phase V	Lock and Dam Park	49,500	51,709	48,488	3,201	51,689	100%
Phase III	Martin Luther King drainage	273,794	727	727	-	727	100%
Phase III	Inter City Arts - Imperial	300,000	300,000	225,000	-	225,000	75%
Phase V	May Park	67,500	67,500	67,500	-	67,500	100%
Phase V	HH Brigham Park	117,000	117,000	116,283	-	116,283	99%
Phase V	Land Acquisition	180,000	163,851	156,181	6,120	162,301	99%
Phase V	Dyess Park	63,000	63,007	27,148	-	27,148	43%
Phase V	Brookfield Park	45,000	45,005	40,880	-	40,880	91%
Phase V	Lake Olmstead Park	207,000	207,000	200,888	-	200,888	97%
Phase V	Blythe Park	180,000	180,138	164,498	-	164,498	91%
Phase V	Newman Tennis Center	108,000	108,277	108,870	-	108,870	101%
Phase V	Meadowbrook Park	108,000	108,000	81,203	-	81,203	75%
Phase V	Administration - Recreation	500,000	651,136	632,669	5,392	638,061	98%
Phase V	Augusta Marina	67,500	67,500	67,103	-	67,103	99%
Phase V	Old Government House	45,000	45,000	40,700	-	40,700	90%
Phase V	Doughty Park	27,000	27,216	9,793	4,869	14,662	54%
Phase V	Fleming Park	67,500	67,514	62,882	-	62,882	93%
Phase V	Hickman Park	27,000	27,040	4,240	-	4,240	16%
Phase V	Aquatics Center	90,000	90,041	86,574	-	86,574	96%
Phase V	Boykin Road Park	27,000	27,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase V	Eisenhower Park	45,000	45,106	27,882	-	27,882	62%
Phase V	Warren Road Park	31,500	31,506	29,976	-	29,976	95%
Phase V	Carrie Mays Park - CNG Remediation	-	303,605	-	142,835	142,835	47%
Phase V	Brigham Park Tennis Courts	-	24,659	-	15,407	15,407	62%
Phase V	Imperial Theater	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase V	Augusta Mini Theater	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	100%
Phase V	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	200,000	200,000	122,187	-	122,187	61%
Phase V	The MACH Academy	100,000	100,000	100,001	-	100,001	100%
Phase V	Recreation, Historic, Cultural and Other Buildings	400,000	405,010	-	198,496	198,496	49%
Phase V	Augusta Museum	400,000	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	100%
Phase V	City of Hephzibah	3,104,000	3,325,960	3,104,000	221,957	3,325,957	100%
Phase V	City of Blythe	912,000	977,220	912,000	65,214	977,214	100%
Phase VI	Sheriffs New Administration Building	6,000,000	6,000,000	208,630	2,286,809	2,495,439	42%
Phase VI	Webster Detention Center - Phase IIA	2,000,000	2,000,000	14,548	208,116	222,664	11%
Phase VI	Boathouse Community Facility	450,000	450,000	18,158	280,810	298,968	66%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Casino	500,000	500,000	12,651	87,350	100,001	20%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead BBQ Pit	100,000	100,000	18,373	23,040	41,413	41%
Phase VI	Bulter Creek Park	500,000	500,000	13,465	46,535	60,000	12%
Phase VI	Baurle Boat Ramp	55,000	55,000	-	44,977	44,977	82%
Phase VI	Bush Field	8,500,000	8,500,000	151,690	701,102	852,792	10%
Phase VI	Daniel Field	2,000,000	2,000,000	168,954	1,505,098	1,674,052	84%
Phase VI	Golden Harvest Food Bank Building	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	100%
Phase VI	Webster Detention Center - Phase IIB	16,000,000	16,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Program Administrations	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	10,673	10,673	1%
Phase VI	Grading and Drainage Projects	3,600,000	3,600,000	-	43,969	43,969	1%
Phase VI	Marvin Griffin Road	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	East Augusta St. & Drainage Imp.	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Berckman Rd. Realignment	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Old McDuffie Rd.	672,000	672,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Hyde Park St. & Drg Imp.	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Westside Dr. Drg. Imp.	480,000	480,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Marks Church Road over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	North Leg over CSX Railroad	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Berckman Rd. over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Scotts Way over Raes Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Old Waynesboro Rd. over Spirit Creek	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	7th Street over Augusta Canal	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Storm water Utility Implementation Program	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Design Services	108,000	108,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Appraisal Services	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	On-Call Emergency Construction Services	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Traffic Sign Upgrade Program	240,000	240,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Dredging	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Hyde Park (Martin Luther King Drive)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Rocky Creek Drainage Plan	2,800,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Suburban Forces-Resurfacing	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Tree Removal, Pruning and Replacement	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Sidewalks-Rehab-Replacement	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Curb Cuts and Sidewalks	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Resurfacing - Contracts	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	General Bridge Rehab and Maintenance	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Walton Way Signal Phase 2 and Streetlight Upgrade	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Gordon Highway Lighting Upgrade	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Reynolds Street Signal Improvements	460,000	460,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Signal Upgrades	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Intersection Safety and Operational Initiative	2,040,000	2,040,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Woodbine Road Improvement	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Dover-Lyman Street & Drainage Improvement	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	I-20 Eastbound Riverwatch Ramp	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	123,900	123,900	11%
Phase VI	15th Street Pedestrian Improvements	800,000	800,000	-	120,908	120,908	15%

(continued)

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF SPECIAL PURPOSE LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX PROCEEDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

SPLOST Phase	Project	Original Estimated Cost	Current Estimated Cost	Prior Years	Current Year	Total	Estimated Percentage of Completion
Phase VI	Administration - Engineering	$ 10,770,000	$ 10,770,000	$ -	$ 499,700	$ 499,700	5%
Phase VI	Garden City Beautification Project	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Emergency Fleet Replacement	9,500,000	9,500,000	-	609,316	609,316	6%
Phase VI	Training Center Infrastructure	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Public Safety Vehicles	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	1,417,390	1,417,390	19%
Phase VI	Library - Main Branch	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Library - Maxwell Branch	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Library - Friedman Branch	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Historic Augusta - Wilson & Larmar Historic Sites	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	The Augusta Theatre District Project - Miller Theatre	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Pendleton King Park Connectivity Improvements	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lucy Craft Laney Museum	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Museum of History	600,000	600,000	-	300,000	300,000	50%
Phase VI	Jessye Norman School of the Arts	95,000	95,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Imperial Theater	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Boys & Girls Club - EW Hegler Club Renovations	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Urban Ministries	175,000	175,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Health Education Activities Learning Complex - Paine College	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Downtown Infrastructure - Downtown Development Authority	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Industrial Infrastructure - RDA	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Canal Improvements - Augusta Canal Authority	4,170,000	4,170,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Municipal Building Renovations	18,000,000	18,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Green Space - CSRA Land Trust	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Capital Equipment - Recreation	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Existing Structures Improvements	895,000	595,000	-	83,994	83,994	14%
Phase VI	Augusta Commons	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Dyess Park	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	May Pakr	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Old Government House	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Elliot Park	100,000	100,000	-	34,485	34,485	34%
Phase VI	Fleming Park	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Fleming Tennis Center	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Soccer Complex	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Diamond Lakes Regional Park	1,350,000	1,350,000	-	16,860	16,860	1%
Phase VI	Mc Duffie Woods Park	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Golf Course	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	H.H. Brigham Park	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Valley Park	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Wood Park	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Brookfield Park	100,000	100,000	-	26,200	26,200	26%
Phase VI	Eisenhower Park	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Warren Road Park	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Blythe Community Center	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Jamestown Community Center	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Marina	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Lake Olmstead Stadium	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100%
Phase VI	4-H Camp	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Tennis Courts Resurfacing	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Swimming Pool Renovations	900,000	900,000	-	26,727	26,727	3%
Phase VI	Recreation Master Plan	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Recreation Project Administration	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	215,667	215,667	22%
Phase VI	South Augusta Transit Center	190,000	190,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Augusta Public Transit Facilities - Renovations	125,000	125,000	-		-	0%
Phase VI	Transit Vehicles	420,000	420,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	City of Hephzibah	4,424,000	4,424,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	City of Blythe	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Network Assessment Remediation	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Redundant Fiber Ring	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Digital Orthophotography	500,000	500,000	-	53,107	53,107	11%
Phase VI	Software Application Consolidation	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	0%
Phase VI	Carrie Mays Park CNG Remediation	-	300,000	-	232,815	232,815	78%
		$ 670,629,038	$ 772,345,367	$ 461,586,115	$ 55,399,281	$ 516,985,396	

Amounts reported in Special Sales Tax Phase capital outlay are as follows:

Special Sales Tax Phase II	$ 65,275
Special Sales Tax Phase III	4,223,525
Special Sales Tax Phase IV	21,731,600
Special Sales Tax Phase V	21,854,636
Special Sales Tax Phase VI	9,099,548
	$ 56,974,584

Note: The difference between the above schedule and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the Special Sales Tax Phase V is due to the payment of an arbitrage claim of $1,566,303 and legal expenditures of $9,000.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

1945 Plan Fund is used to account for a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that was available to all former Richmond County employees hired prior to October 1, 1975 that met the Plan's age and length of service requirements.

General Retirement Fund is used to account for a single-employer defined benefit pension plan for those former City of Augusta employees hired after March 1, 1949 and before March 1, 1987, whose age did not exceed 35 years at the time of their employment and were not participants of the 1977 Plan.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
PENSION TRUST FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2011

	1945 Plan	General Retirement	Total Pension Trust Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 1,845,778	$ 4,255,278	$ 6,101,056
Investments, at fair value:			
Government securities	569,024	8,108,272	8,677,296
Common stock	3,368,658	36,624,005	39,992,663
Mortgage backed securities	296,409	1,326,579	1,622,988
Corporate bonds	710,182	4,850,677	5,560,859
Accounts receivable	429,256	1,639,847	2,069,103
Interest receivable	13,295	190,940	204,235
Total assets	$ 7,232,602	$ 56,995,598	$ 64,228,200
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 957	$ 943,790	$ 944,747
Total liabilities	957	943,790	944,747
NET ASSETS			
Held in trust for pension benefits (see Schedule of Funding Progress on page 87)	$ 7,231,645	$ 56,051,808	$ 63,283,453

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
PENSION TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011

	1945 Plan	General Retirement	Total Pension Trust Funds
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Employer	$ 429,256	$ 3,182,007	$ 3,611,263
Employee	6,253	295,021	301,274
Total contributions	435,509	3,477,028	3,912,537
Investment earnings:			
Interest	2,096	(1,424)	672
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	600,721	(740,646)	(139,925)
Net investment earnings	602,817	(742,070)	(139,253)
Total additions	1,038,326	2,734,958	3,773,284
DEDUCTIONS			
Benefits	969,571	6,396,142	7,365,713
Administrative expenses	53,970	418,664	472,634
Total deductions	1,023,541	6,814,806	7,838,347
Change in net assets	14,785	(4,079,848)	(4,065,063)
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	7,216,860	60,131,656	67,348,516
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	$ 7,231,645	$ 56,051,808	$ 63,283,453

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

AGENCY FUNDS

Tax Commissioner is used to account for all real, personal and intangible taxes collected and forwarded to the County and other government units.

Sheriff is used to account for collection of fees, proceeds from judicial sales, and cash bonds, which are disbursed to other agencies, the County, and individuals.

The following agency funds are used to account for fines, fees and other moneys collected by the courts and remitted to other parties in accordance with court orders and state law:

Probate Court
Clerk of Court
Magistrate/Civil Court

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

AGENCY FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2011

ASSETS	Tax Commissioner	Probate Court	Sheriff	Clerk of Court	Magistrate/ Civil Court	Totals
Cash	$ 1,791,057	$ 21,118	$ 844,779	$ 4,800,059	$ 223,469	$ 7,680,482
Taxes receivable	12,732,561	-	-	-	-	12,732,561
Total assets	$ 14,523,618	$ 21,118	$ 844,779	$ 4,800,059	$ 223,469	$ 20,413,043
LIABILITIES						
Due to others	$ 1,791,057	$ 21,118	$ 844,779	$ 4,800,059	$ 223,469	$ 7,680,482
Uncollected taxes	12,732,561	-	-	-	-	12,732,561
Total liabilities	$ 14,523,618	$ 21,118	$ 844,779	$ 4,800,059	$ 223,469	$ 20,413,043